

Learned Publishing

Index to Volumes 1–19, 1988–2006

and Vol. 20 No. 1, January 2007

Note: Titles of articles and seminars are listed in the index in 'quotes'. Titles of books and periodicals are in italics, and may be entered by short form of title, or by second title. Book titles appear under the names of their authors, unless collections.

Major headings appear in boldface to enable them to be easily found.

(L) stands for letter(s) by: (R) for book or software review(s) by: (S) for seminar report(s) by.

Section headings, illustrations, advertisements, and lists of Coming Events are not indexed.

The four issues of volume 6 (1993) are each numbered starting with page 1. For this volume, items are indexed by volume number / issue number. page numbers, with issue numbers separated by colons: thus, 6/1.5, 17, 40-5: 2.36-9, 45: 4.7, 45-8 would indicate volume 6 issue no. 1 pages 5, 17 and 40-5: issue no. 2 pages 36-9 and 45: and issue no. 4 pages 7 and 45-8.

Volumes 1 – 5 and 8 – 17 all have sequential page numbering throughout. For these volumes, in the index, only the volume and page numbers are given, the volume references separated by semicolons, thus: 7/20, 35; 8/131, 241-2; 10/98.

Vol.	Date	Issue no./start page			
1	2	3	4		
1	1988	1	57	105	153
2	1989	1	57	113	169
3	1990	1	73	137	201
4	1991	1	65	129	193
5	1992	1	57	121	193
6	1993	1	1	1	1
7	1994	1	73	145	217
8	1995	1	73	137	201
9	1996	1	57	129	201
10	1997	1	97	193	289
11	1998	1	85	165	245
12	1999	1	73	169	233
13	2000	1	73	137	201
14	2001	1	81	161	241
15	2002	1	81	161	241
16	2003	1	81	161	241
17	2004	1	81	177	257
18	2005	1	81	161	241
19	2006	1	81	161	241
20	2007	1			

= A =

AA Files (Architectural Association) 8/183; 9/178
 Aaronson, Steve 6/3.26
 ABI Inform 13/155, 156, 157
 abbreviations, title word list 7/259-62, 264
 ABC Ontology 16/274

Abel, Richard
 on book prices 6/1.70-1
 on books vs journals 12/63-4
 (with Lyman W. Newlin) ed. *Scholarly Publishing: Books, Journals, Publishers and Libraries in the Twentieth Century*

16/222-5
 Abelson, Philip H. 12/260
 ABPTOE *see* Association of Bookseller and Publisher Training Organisations
 abstracting art of 8/133
 electronic journals 8/189

methods 6/1.38
 abstracting and indexing (A&I) 5/100
 book on 11/80
 journals 10/273
 linking to full text 15/267-72
 abstracting and indexing services (secondary publishing) 6/2.55-6; 7/17, 25; 8/191-2;

- 9/113-14; 14/3, 4;
15/33-42, 48-9
award 6/2.55-6
in China 4/17-28
and gateways
14/288-9
guide to 4/61
and open access
17/208, 209
see also databases
and names of companies
- abstractors 6/3.61-2
abstracts 1/137: 5/20,
102; 8/57; 11/176;
12/14
analytical 1/184
archaeological 6/1.64-5,
2.55-6
art 7/131
authors' 2/198-9
copyright in 1/127;
2/199; 4/44; 8/120-1
bibliographical control
7/200
biological 3/184
biomedical, copyright
12/241
on CD-ROM, students'
use 8/14
Chemical Abstracts
3/91
copyright 2/91, 199;
8/84, 175
in authors' abstracts
1/127; 2/199; 4/44;
8/120-1
in biomedical ab-
stracts 12/241
forum on 4/41-3
licensing 8/119-21,
186, 188
design 5.13
on Internet 10/244, 264;
13/242-4
Japan 3/185
journals' 3/90-1; 4/83;
7/199-200
structured 10/313-17
LISA 4/176-7; 7/127-8
materials 8/48-9
open access 18/139
patent records 6/1.67
physics 7/199
Scholarly Publishing
6/1.70
social science journals
10/313-17
Wilson 7/130-1
Academia Europaea
5/77-80; 6/2.41,
2.56, 2.58: 11/234
academic markets
global 2/22-3
UK 2/22; 11/23-31
- Academic Press 9/45;
10/48-9, 65-6, 336-7;
11/30: 12/23: 13/13:
15/45, 46, 228, 229;
16/49, 50, 51
Academic Reference
Centre 9/153-5
academics
authors *see under au-*
thors
career 11/24, 26, 29
definition 11/23
information needs
4/149-51
textual requirements
11/110
as users 11/172
Web use 11/219
acceptance rates 19/154
Accessing the Virtual
Museum project
17/154
Accomazzi, Alberto
'E-prints and journal ar-
ticles in astronomy'
(with Henneken et
al) 20/16-22
accounts 3/137-48, 150,
151; 13/222-4
Public Accounts Com-
mittee 11/297
ACHEMA (trade show)
8/36-7
acid-free paper 3/182;
4/154, 168
acknowledgements
3/207; 10/69-70
ACM Electronic Pub-
lishing Plan 12/80-1
ACORN project
9/18-19; 10/165-6,
255-9, 323-30, 338;
11/169-70
payment 10/328
Acrobat reader 8/227;
9/69, 95, 167;
10/326-7, 330 11/10,
104, 176, 196-7
acronyms directory
9/126
ACS *see* American
Chemical Society
Action (2000)
programme 11/131
Adams, Douglas 4/163
Adomo, E. E.
(with C. Mordi) 'Publi-
cation in foreign
journals and promo-
tion of academics in
Nigeria' 16/259-63
addresses
'The address file'
1/23-7
and circulation figures
5/20
- databases of 5/211-19
identifiers 5/36
Standard Address Num-
ber (SAN) 5/36
addressing correspon-
dents – salutation
1/99
Adelphi Charter 19/244
Adkins, Lesley and Roy
'First catch your in-
dexer' 6/3.30-1
ADLIB *see* Advanced
Database Linkages in
Biotechnology
administration, society
6/3.45; 7/185-7;
8/7-9
Adobe 14/225
eReader 15/65, 66
Adomnan 11/293-5
ADONIS journal service
2/5-6, 208, 210;
3/45, 115, 118, 249;
4/41, 113, 143; 5/27,
42, 94, 95, 102,
130-1, 153-4, 222-3;
7/47; 10/171-2, 173;
11/60; 20/9
Advance Online Publi-
cation 15/110
Advanced Database
Linkages in Biotech-
nology (ADLIB)
14/184-5
Advances in Systems Sci-
ence and Applica-
tions 15/118, 121
Advances in Theoretical
and Mathematical
Physics 13/44
Advantage subscription
system 15/303-6
advertisement manage-
ment consultancy
1/125
advertisements
job 5/67-8
in journals 4/48, 141
advertising 1/9, 59, 60;
13/212
articles as 11/284-5
circulation authentica-
tion 5/19-20
Internet 10/30-1, 112;
11/17-22; 15/39-40,
219-20
income 11/175
online 16/10-11, 12
promotion 12/207
revenue source 15/219
see also marketing
advertising space, sales
6/2.19-21
'Advice to Publishers
and Editors' (APE
exhibition) 10/57
- Advocates' Library, Ed-
inburgh 4/208-9
AdWords 16/277-83
AEBPR software 15/65
AESE *see* Association
of Earth Science Ed-
itors
Africa 9/35, 195-6;
10/68-9; 12/65;
15/51-7; 19/231
English language in
11/74
journals in 16/54-60
publishing in 11/80
science in 18/200-1
Africa 14/124-5
African Journals Online
initiative 15/52-7,
93; 16/59
titles included 15/57
usage 15/53-4
AfCS — Nature Signal-
ing Gateway
website 16/319
Against the Grain
16/222-5
AgBiotechNet 15/238
agents 11/59, 60, 72,
175, 205-6, 208, 218
advertising 6/2.20-1
exclusivity 11/43-7, 62
literary 9/100, 173, 246
see also subscription
agents
aggregation 16/10, 12;
19/227-8
aggregators 12/23-4;
14/287-90; 15/70,
126, 218, 270, 287;
16/12, 72, 113-14
AGORA project 15/101,
104
Agricultural Biotechnol-
ogy Support Project
14/58
agricultural journals
12/137-8
Agrippa (electronic
novel) 6/2.67-8
aid to Third World
5/200-1
AIDS information 7/197
Akie, Ronald
'The demand side of
STM publishing'
(with Baron and
Berkooz) 17/211-17
Albert, Tim
'Getting personal about
training and devel-
opment' 14/71-2
'Medical Journal pub-
lishing; one culture
or several?' (with
Alex Williamson)
15/291-6

- 'Who needs personal development?' 14/302-3
Winning the publications game 10/185-6
 'A writer's diary in the year 2015' 15/234-5
 Albritton, Errett C. 14/8
 ALCS *see* Authors Licensing and Collecting Society
 Alden, William 8/180
 Alden Press 6/1.7, 1.17, 1.20; 10/51
 'How can publishers help printers?' 6/1.7-9
 Aldus PageMaker 6/3.63, 67-8
 Alert (Chicago) 12/239
 alerts 18/140
 Alexandrian Library 8/21
Algebraic & Geometric Topology 16/287
 Allen Press 5/181
 Alliance for Cellular Signaling 17/3-6
 ALL-OR-NONE 12/19
 Alonso, Carlos 17/86
 Alpha Four 7/131-3
 ALPSP *see* Association of Learned and Professional Society Publishers
ALPSP Alert 15/75
 ALPSP Awards for Publishing Innovation 16/74, 319; 18/317
 for Scholarly Publishing 18/317
 for Services to ALPSP 16/74, 319; 17/333
 for Service to Not-for-Profit Publishing 16/74, 319
 for Service to Publisher/Library Relations 16/74, 319; 17/333
 Special Award 16/74, 319
ALPSP Bulletin 1/1; 6/1.2-3; 9/24-5; 10/5, 7; 20/7
 index 6/1.3
 ALPSP/Charlesworth Awards 2002 16/74
 2003 16/319
 2004 17/332-3
 2005 18/316-17
ALPSP Principles of Scholarly-Friendly Journal Publishing 17/252
 ALPSP Publications Centre 3/226
 Alta Vista 10/332; 16/64
 Altbach, Philip 7/202
 Altoft, Rosie 10/271
 A-Mail 11/319
 Amazon.com 10/332; 13/179; 15/11, 40
Ambio 14/50-3
 America Online (AOL) 9/237, 239; 11/175, 177; 15/140
 American Academy of Arts and Sciences 12/18; 16/235-6
 American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) 15/112; 19/130-1
 American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS) 5/26, 42; 16/123-8; 17/331
 American Association of Immunologists 14/9
 American Association of University Presses 7/51-2; 12/263; 13/145
 American Astronomical Society (AAS) 11/104; 18/83-4
 American Bar Association Model Rules of Professional Conduct 18/275
 American Booksellers Association 3/190
 American Chemical Society (ACS) 2/193, 195-6; 7/127; 8/188; 11/17-22; 12/20; 13/41; 16/224
 ASAP 18/137
 founding and development 17/130-1
 Job Bank 11/18
 Publications 11/17-22
 journals 6/2.11-12, 2.14; 7/196
 submissions 19/284-5
 American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS) 18/42-9
 History E-Book Project 18/49
 American Diabetes Association 17/140
 American Heart Association (AHA) 19/5-7
 American Historical Association 14/31, 34, 40
American Historical Review 12/237; 15/211; 18/44-5
 American Institute of Physics (AIP) 3/192; 9/4; 10/359-60; 13/139; 14/131-2, 133
 American Jewish Historical Society 14/128
American Journal of Sociology 19/90-1
 American Medical Association (AMA) 9/191, 194; 12/241, 243
 Documentation project 14/125
Manual of style 9/192-3
 American Medical Writers Association Code of Ethics 14/118
 American National Standards Institute (ANSI) 5/36
 American Physical Society (APS) 9/235-6; 14/10, 11, 66, 67, 131-7
 citing and linking strategy 13/5-14
 journals 13/40, 43-4, 45, 138-40
American Political Science Review 15/209
 American Psychological Association 7/129; 12/239, 241
American Psychologist 18/254
 American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (ASBMB) 18/127-8, 129-30, 132, 133
 American Society for Microbiology 16/189, 190
 American Society of Animal Science (ASAS) 11/265-70
 American Society of Civil Engineers 13/202
 American Sociological Association 12/263
 American spelling 7/256-7
 Anderson, Barry 11/52, 62
 Anderson, Dorothy *Guide to information sources for the preparation, editing and production of documents, A* 2/220
 Anderson, Kent
 'Ask and they shall deceive' 19/209-18
 'Comparing print and online readership' 17/313-15
 'The mutant journal' 14/15-22
 'The useful archive' 15/85-9
 Anderson, Michael 9/30-1
 Andreessen, Marc 16/106
 Andrew W. Mellon Foundation 14/30, 31
Angewandte Chemie 18/146
 Angus, Tom
Let Them Eat Cake 18/237
 Anguelov, Simeon
 'Spreading the word: who profits from science publishing?' (with Baruch and Praderie) 18/67-74
 Animalscience.com 15/112
Annalen der Chemie 17/126, 132-3
Annales de Chimie 17/126, 129, 133
Annals of Allergy Asthma and Immunology 16/24
Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases 7/30; 16/16
Annual Reviews 16/254
 anonymity 8/246-7; 9/13-15
 ANSI *see* American National Standards Institute
Antarctic Science 3/50
 anthropology self-archiving by authors in 19/90-1
Antiquity 18/316
 Anti-Terrorism, Crime and Security Act 16/190-1
 anti-virus packages 8/233-43
 AOL *see* America Online
 APE ('Advice to Publishers and Editors' exhibition) 10/57
 APPEAL (Academic Press Print & Electronic Access License) 10/48, 65
 appeals and arbitration 9/7-12, 46-7
 Apple Newton 7/236
Applied Social Sciences Index & Abstracts (ASSIA) 4/118-19
 APS *see* American Physical Society
Aquaculture Research 9/177
 Arab countries 3/196
Arachnet Electronic Journal on Virtual Culture 15/119, 121
 archaeological abstracts British 6/1.64-5
 Nordic 6/2.55-6
 archaeological indexing 5/49-50
 Archer, Mick 12/159

- Architectural Association
 AA Files 8/183; 9/178
 architectural literature
 5/33
Architronic; The Electronic Journal of Architecture 15/121
 archives and archiving
 4/165, 174; 7/25, 42,
 91; 9/253; 12/24,
 61-2, 77, 82, 154;
 14/18, 201
 digital / online 7/162,
 178, 183-4; 8/245;
 9/168, 203, 207-8,
 215-18, 234;
 10/247-8, 337;
 11/98, 173, 312-14;
 13/138-40, 256;
 14/4-5, 18-19, 246,
 268-70, 271; 15/47,
 225; 16/11, 139-42;
 18/95-6, 117, 197-8
 authors' attitudes
 16/30, 31;
 18/217-18; 19/201
 for books 12/194
 Cedars project
 12/271-80
 costs 15/3-5;
 18/109-10, 111, 113,
 121-2
 cross-generational
 15/86-7
 DJ model 12/85-6,
 89
 Eprints 11/289-90;
 15/227-8
 in Germany
 16/207-11
 legal deposit for
 e-journals 18/279-80
 in HLSTR 10/92-3, 96
 institutional 18/25-40
see also institutional
 repositories
 metadata 12/191-5
 in Netherlands
 17/275-80
 networked, 'useful'
 15/85-9
 online journals
 13/246-50
 open access 16/171-6
 journal cancellations'
 19/226-9
 pathways 18/183-4
 self- *see separate entry*
see also Los Alamos
 e-Print archive; Open
 Archives Initiative;
 preprints / database
*Archives of Disease in
 Childhood* 16/19;
 19/292-7
- Ariel* 8/21
 Aries Book Manager
 7/59-62
 Arizona State University
 17/92, 93
 Arjoon, Roger
 '(In)efficient market
 models' 12/127-33
 ARL *see* Association of
 Research Libraries
 Armati, Douglas 9/234
 Arms, William Y. 5/100;
 6/2.5; 11/149;
 14/148; 16/172, 310;
 17/136
 Armstrong, C. J.
 'Electronic scholarly
 monographs'
 13/15-24
*Arq: Architectural Re-
 search Quarterly*
 16/74
 Arrowsmith, J. W.
 6/1.17, 18-19, 20
 Arrowsmith-Brown,
 Victoria
 'How to specify your
 printing needs'
 6/1.11-13
 Arroyo, Cristina
 Márquez
 'Panace@ — a success-
 ful open access jour-
 nal' (with Munoa et
 al) 18/258-69
- art
 abstracts 7/131
Dictionary of Art
 10/278
 digital preparation
 19/116-17, 120
 images
 catalogue 11/39-41
 copyright 11/57, 133,
 134, 209, 318
 on Internet 10/58-9
 picture collections
 6/1.40
see also illustrations
 'Article Economy' semi-
 nar 15/83, 84, 255
 articles, single 4/79, 112,
 142, 165, 199;
 11/200; 12/11;
 16/85-6
 academic, copyright
 13/141-50
 access online 15/14-17,
 109-12, 223-6, 271,
 279
 free 15/279-84
 as advertisements
 11/284-5
 choice of 12/197-200
 conference papers
 14/72-4
- costs 11/97; 14/260-1;
 18/115-26; 19/18-19,
 22
 date of acceptance
 12/77
 distribution 5/3
 downloads 15/13-17
 electronic versions
 11/9-16, 105-6,
 176-7; 18/133-7
 full text linkage
 15/267-72
 full text publication on
 WWW 13/153-4,
 156
 charges 13/155
 identifiers 2/84, 170;
 9/115; 13/5, 6
see also Digital Ob-
 ject Identifier
 numbers 12/13, 15
 obtaining 15/11
 payment for 11/275;
 17/186
 reading 15/13, 22,
 259-65
 research assessment
 13/49-50
 review 254
 scientific 14/265-72
 new forms 15/27-32
 separate digital publica-
 tion 15/209
 titles 9/181
 as tools 14/177-82
 as units 12/14, 98
 usage statistics
 14/233-6
 using 13/231
 utility 12/98
 value 11/3-4; 15/12
*versions see separate
 entry*
 writing 18/115
see also document de-
 livery (supply)
*Arts and Humanities Ci-
 tation Index* 5/178
 Arts and Humanities
 Data Service 12/279,
 280
 Arunachalam, Subbiah
 12/230
 arXiv.org server *see* Los
 Alamos e-Print ar-
 chive
 Ashby, Peter 6/1.56-7
 Ashling, Jim 6/1.44
 Asia *see* Pacific Rim
 countries
*Asia-Pacific Exchange
 (Electronic) Journal
 [APEX-J]* 15/121
*Asia's scholarly books,
 Disseminating* 1/146
 Asimov, Isaac 4/194-5
- Ask*IEEE 7/129
 Askew, Bill
 'Coming of age' 7/3-4
 Aslaksen Award 5/33
 Aslib 2/109, 154, 217;
 6/1.58; 7/55-6;
 9/115, 194
*Current Awareness
 Bulletin* 4/120
 Information Manage-
 ment Alert service
 7/55-6
 Information Resources
 Management Net-
 work 6/1.66
 publications 7/67, 128,
 140; 8/62-3
*Aslib guide to copyright,
 The* 7/140
Aslib Know How Guides
 11/156
 Asser, Paul Nijhoff
 3/43, 44, 114; 4/212;
 6/2.61: 3.41, 43
 'The Gutenberg Bible
 was published in the
 USA' 3/1-7, 114
*Associates; The Elec-
 tronic Library Staff
 Support Journal*
 15/118, 120
 Association for Com-
 puting Machinery
 (ACM) 12/18;
 13/155
 Association for Educa-
 tion in Journalism
 and Mass Communi-
 cation (AEJMC)
 Media Management
 and Economics
 (MME) division
 16/196-9
 Association for Global
 Strategic Informa-
 tion 5/113
 Association for Scottish
 Literary Studies
 (ASLS) 4/29-33
 Association of Ameri-
 can Publishers 3/63,
 190; 5/224; 12/236,
 238, 241
 Association of Ameri-
 can Universities
 (AAU) 13/145
 Research Libraries Pro-
 ject 11/93
 Association of Ameri-
 can University
 Presses (AAUP)
 8/105-11; 12/238-9,
 243, 244; 14/97, 98,
 103; 16/113; 18/42,
 48

- Association of American University Professors 12/244, 263
- Association of American Publishers 17/254
- Association of Bookseller and Publisher Training Organisations in Europe (ABPTOE) 9/251
- Association of the British Pharmaceutical Industry (ABPI) 11/261-2
- Association of Commonwealth Universities 16/147
- Association of Earth Science Editors (AESE) 3/40
- AESE/CBE/EASE Joint Meeting 13/193
- Association of Learned and Professional Society Publishers (ALPSP)** 15/75
- administrator 9/43
- AGM
1990 3/237-40
1991 4/227
1994 AGM 8/119-21
- 'ALPSP; who are we;' 3/111-14
- 'ALPSP activities' 1/30-1, 74-9, 124-5, 174-5; 2/30-1, 94, 149-51, 215; 3/119
- ALPSP Bulletin* 1/1; 6/1.2-3; 9/24-5; 10/5, 7; 18/158
- index 6/1.31/1
- ALPSP Handbook* 1/78
- bulletin board 10/99
- Chairman 1/30
- views 1/74-6
- collaboration 10/4-5
- in research 17/232-3, 240-1
- committee structure 1/75
- Committees
Copyright *see* Copyright Committee, ALPSP
- Electronic Developments 8/122; 9/40-1; 10/5, 98-100
- Joint Distribution 1/37-8, 141
- Marketing 1/31, 37, 77, 140-2, 187-8; 11/86-7
- Professional and Education 10/196-7
- seminars 10/197
- Seminar and Publications 1/75, 77-8
- Constitution 10/3-4
- Council 1/31, 76, 124
- membership 13/200
- changes, 1997 10/2
- eLib project 10/99-100, 167-8
- exhibitions 11/31-12
- Five Year Strategic Plan 16/3-4
- foundation and development 1/1, 74-6; 3/111, 225, 226; 18/78, 157
- humanities coverage 13/199-220
- Learned Journals Collection (ALJC) 16/221; 17/47-51; 20/8
- and learned society publishing 14/299-302
- Licence to Publish 13/74, 75-6, 147-8, 150
- members 1/31, 76-7, 124-5; 2/31, 76-7, 124-5
- membership
1990 3/111-12, 201
2007 20/3-4
- missions
to Australia and New Zealand 4/179
to Japan and Korea 4/115-16
to Moscow 2/30, 31, 131
- Moscow visit 2/169-72
- North American chapter 19/163-4
- officers *inside front covers*
changes for 2000 12/234
- on Open Access 17/169
- Principles of Scholarship-friendly Journal Publishing Practice 17/171
- promoting 11/86-7
- Publications Centre 20/7-8
- research study into journals 12/74, 96
- Round Table meeting, 2002 16/3-4
- Secretary 1/30, 78; 2/31
- Secretary-General 11/166-7, 252
- seminar programme 1/30, 77-8; 2/31; 3/119
- seminar reports 1/32, 33-4, 37, 120-3, 145; 3/181-2; 4/36-8, 39-41, 107-8, 111, 112-14, 157-8, 164-7, 227-35; 5/21-4, 25-7, 93-4, 161-3, 164-7, 231-2; 7/45-7, 116-21, 177-87, 251-2; 8/47-8, 49-52, 119-21, 246-9; 9/29-31, 31-2, 95-7, 163-6, 166-71; 10/43-50, 165-8, 171-3, 197, 261-9, 301-3, 352; 11/49-56, 59-65, 137-44, 217-27, 301-6; 12/51-5, 149-51; 15/83, 84, 154, 255; 16/310; 18/163-4
- SLA conference exhibitions 9/42-3, 242
- small members 9/24-7
- strategic review 11/2-3
- surveys 15/256
- (1999) *What Authors Want: The ALPSP Research Study on the Motivations and Concerns of Contributors to Learned Journals* (Swan and Brown) 13/75, 131, 148, 150; 15/76, 249-50; 16/18, 293; 17/239; 18/249; 19/148
- (2001) (on peer review) 15/249
- (2002) *Authors and Electronic Publishing: The ALPSP Research Study on Authors' and Readers' Views of Electronic Research Communication* (Swan and Brown) 15/227-8, 249; 16/28-33, 83, 115, 293, 302-3, 310; 19/148
- (2004) 19/273
- (2005) 19/273
- training 11/167-8; 12/4; 20/4
- 21 years old 6/1.4-5
- 21st anniversary reception 7/3-4
- 25 years' development 10/3-6
- celebrations 10/194-5
- and VAAP 2/30, 170; 3/228, 242
- website 13/76, 104; 14/263
- co-operative project with Queen's University 13/151-7
- Winter General Meeting 1988 2/91-2
1992 5/97-8
- workshops 9/39-40; 10/51-2
- Association of Research Libraries (ARL) 3/43-4, 74, 116, 227-8; 4/178-9; 13/170; 7/18-19, 26; 10/216; 11/71, 183, 184; 15/131, 261; 16/48; 18/42
- ILL 16/86, 87
- see also* Scholarly Publishing and Academic Resources Coalition
- Association of Subscription Agents (ASA) 2/141; 11/318; 12/6, 286
- guidelines 12/222-3
- Association of University Teachers (AUT) 13/144, 147, 149
- associations, UK, directory 5/252
- Aston University Library 9/32; 11/60-1
- Astrogamma 9/252
- Astrophysical Journal* 10/262-3; 20/17
- AT&T Labs 15/13, 15, 17
- Athenaeum, The* 3/39
- ATHENS database 13/103-4; 15/165, 171
- authentication 12/206-7
- Atkinson Report 8/15
- Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics (ACP)* 17/108-12
- Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics Discussions (ACPD)* 17/108-11
- Atomic Energy Commission (US) 14/7, 10-11
- Audit Bureau of Circulations 5/19-20
- Austin, Stephen (printers) 7/51
- Australia 1/95; 2/22-3; 3/41, 125, 196-7; 1/79; 5/38, 110
- ALPSP mission to 4/179
- archives and e-prints 18/30
- HEIs 13/144-5
- monograph publication 16/112-13, 114, 115-16, 118-20
- National Library 9/51
- National University 18/98
- and New Zealand 18/307
- research practices 17/240-6
- 'RMIT Publishing' 20/31-5
- scholarly communication 14/167-76
- universities 15/137-47
- Australian, The* 16/112
- Australian Academy of Humanities 16/112

- Australian Book Review* 16/116
- Australian Expert Advisory Group Research Quality Framework (RQF) 19/278-90
- Australian National University 16/114, 115, 118, 119; 18/163
- Australian Research Council 16/116
- Australian Studies 6/3.48, 50
- astronomy, e-prints and journal articles in 20/16-22
- AUSTROM 20/31
- authenticity 12/22; 14/269
- Author, The* 10/61
- 'author pays' business models 18/52-4, 102, 109-10, 111, 113, 122, 151, 216-17, 225-8
- and funding 19/46-7, 55, 78, 291-7
- and open access 18/235, 295-9; 19/183-92, 219, 222, 248, 307
- authority 19/165-7
- authors and authorship**
- abstracts 1/127; 2/198-9; 4/44; 8/120-1
- academic 4/135, 154; 11/3-4, 26, 273, 275; 13/141-50; 15/83, 84
- contracts 13/143, 148
- decision to publish 18/63-5
- African 16/55-7
- arbiter for 9/7-12
- age 17/270, 271
- checklist for 5/181
- Ciber surveys of 17/261-73; 18/54, 86-7, 195-6, 212-200; 19/31-55
- age variation 19/38
- gender 19/36-7
- geographical variation 19/34, 35-6, 45, 47, 48
- subject disciplines 19/34, 36
- cluster analysis 19/50-5
- collaboration 5/182-3
- computer-use 6/1.73; 9/100, 112, 113
- contracts 3/192; 11/201, 271-2, 273-4, 305; 12/124-5
- copyright 2/32-3, 147-8, 159, 214; 3/92-4, 204-5, 206, 211-12, 238-9; 8/76, 80, 175, 249-51; 11/3-7, 88-9, 136, 200, 272, 287-8; 13/75-6
- agreements, author/publisher 12/76, 16/293-308
- assignment 11/4-7, 272, 306; 13/67, 75-6, 131, 143; 16/295-9, 307-8
- attitude to 12/74, 76, 71; 17/265-6; 18/215-16
- fees 5/34-5
- permissions 12/237-8, 248, 249
- views of 19/198-9
- of databases 12/121-2
- definition 16/22
- disk file supplies / electronic ms 2/121-3; 3/132-3, 192; 4/9-15, 133-4, 230; 5/161-2: 7/21-2; 9/147-51
- in DJ model 12/86
- and e-books 15/63-8
- and editors 2/196; 4/14, 247; 5/8; 12/259-61
- and electronic publication 12/17, 19, 24, 76, 131, 268
- attitudes to 15/227-8, 249, 279-84; 16/8, 9
- paying for 12/213
- ethical responsibilities 9/3-5, 8-9, 135
- false attribution 8/86
- Faustian bargain 11/286-7, 288, 289
- financial interests 9/134-5
- ghost 16/21-7
- gift 16/22, 23
- guidelines 1/7, 70-3, 137; 3/64
- medical 1/146-7
- indexers as 6/1.46-7
- indexes of 3/236
- indexing by 14/125
- information technology use 4/129-38, 162-4, 170-1; 5/48-9, 169-71
- and institutional repositories 19/48-50, 55
- instructions to 1/7, 70-3, 137
- medical 1/146-7
- joint 9/135
- journals, view of 12/74, 75, 98, 99, 170-1; 15/76
- decision on where to submit papers 19/147-55
- e-only 18/195-6
- scholarly 18/212-20
- justification for authorship claim (*table*) 9/139
- medical 9/253
- motivations and concerns, research study 12/170-2
- multiple 7/30, 187, 202; 8/78; 10/16-17; 16/24
- names 5/182-3
- offprints 1/8-9
- and online submission of mss 18/248-9
- and open access 16/163-6, 173; 17/207-8, 219-24; 18/125; 19/30, 43-6, 54, 184-7, 194-5, 202
- author-pays titles 18/52-4
- paying for ep 12/213
- paying for publication / charges 13/127, 128; 16/267-8, 270; 18/122, 235
- for open access 17/208, 209; 18/225-8, 235, 295-9; 19/78
- 'author pays' business models *see separate entry*
- payment by 11/3, 4, 200, 275, 284; 15/218-19
- see also* 'author pays' business models
- and peer review 11/189-90, 195; 12/74, 171-2, 261-2; 14/254-5; 19/195-6
- online 14/152-3, 155
- privacy 17/195-8
- refereeing experience 4/93-5
- photocopying fees 5/34-5
- policy 9/140
- publication charges *see separate entry*
- and publishers 3/41-2; 12/75-8; 19/183-92
- as readers 17/266-7
- rejected papers 8/246
- and research assessment 13/51
- responsibilities 8/246
- rewards and motives 11/284-5
- rights 9/246, 248-9 12/76, 78; 19/275
- bill of 12/259-63
- electronic 7/5-9, 24-5, 272-3; 16/123-8
- see also* moral rights
- Romanian 6/1.48-9
- royalties 4/142-4, 236-7
- electronic 10/11
- scholarly publishing, views on 19/193-203
- scientific and technical 3/192, 245
- of scientific papers 13/40, 41, 44
- scientists 9/220
- self-archiving *see separate entry*
- self-publishing *see separate entry*
- and site licensing 11/224
- society members 13/207
- supplying files and artwork electronically 19/116-17
- surveys of views 15/227-8, 249-50
- on electronic publishing 16/28-33
- on journals system 17/261-73; 18/212-20
- What Authors Want* 13/75, 131, 148, 150; 15/76, 249-50; 16/18
- US 8/99-102
- websites 11/274
- women 17/263, 264, 267, 269
- word-processor use 3/192
- see also* Society of Authors; writing
- Authors and Electronic Publishing* (ALPSP 2002 survey) 15/227-8, 249
- author's editors 14/113-21; 16/21-4
- Authors Licensing and Collecting Society (ALCS) 5/34-5; 6/3.3; 7/8-9, 272-3; 8/251; 9/196-7; 11/3-4, 88-9, 110, 272, 274, 275; 12/17; 13/147
- ByLine 12/188-9
- authorship 14/83, 119
- Awre, Chris
- 'The JISC's FAIR Programme' 17/151-6

= B =

- Babbit, Donald 12/153-4
 Babini, Dominique
 'Using digital libraries to provide online access to social science journals in Latin America' (with Smart) 19/107-13
 back issue provision 11/153; 16/173
 on CD-ROM 13/242-4
 electronic 11/275; 18/140
 Bacon, Francis 13/124-6
 Baggaley, Richard 12/151
 'No such thing as a mature journal' 13/53-7
 Bailey, C. W. 12/80
 Bailey, Helen 12/52-3
 Bainton, Toby 11/221-2, 223, 226
 Bakarsic, Kemal 8/124
 'Learned publishing and libraries in Yugoslavia' 3/102-10
 Baker, David 5/101-2
 Baker, John 17/259-60
 Bakewell, Ken
 'These I have used' 5/253-4
 Baldwin, Christine
 'Delivering content to universities and colleges' 15/165-74
Electronic journals and user behaviour (with Pullinger) 16/233-4
 'What readers value in academic journals' 13/229-39
 Balkwill, Richard 11/148
 'Digital licensing' 11/119-22
 comment on 11/169-70
 Ball, David 16/71
 'Library purchasing consortia' 13/25-35
 Ball, Stephen
 'Viruses; from curiosity to Computer Armageddon, and back?' 8/233-43
 Baltic States; information survey 8/123
 Bammel, Jens
 'The BUILDER Project' 12/156-8
 'CLA launches new scanning licences' 12/161
 'The publisher-author relationship' 12/75-8
 WIPO conference report 13/64-5
 Bancroft, W. D. 17/131, 132
Bangladesh Journal of Communication and Publishing, The 17/76
 banks 7/186-7
 Banks, David 9/239
 Banks, Mary: (R) 7/137-8
 Banks, Peter
 'Open access: a medical association perspective' 17/135-42
 Bannerman, Ian 10/65, 268-9
 bar codes 3/183; 4/104-5; 5/36
 Barden, Phil
 'Electronic publishing' 6/3.17-20
 Barnard, Michael 9/109
Blueprint dictionary of printing and publishing 4/59
Magazine and journal production 4/249-50
Making electronic manuscripts 3/132-3
 Barnes, John 9/238-9
 Barnes, Julian
Staring at the sun 4/51-2
 Baron, D. N.
Units, symbols, and abbreviations 2/45-6
 Baron, Joel H.
 'The demand side of STM publishing' (with Akie and Berkooz) 17/211-17
 'Why we need information identifiers' 10/132-4
Barriers to the flow of books (ELP) 4/59-61
 Barrow, Alexa 3/177-8
 Barrow, Edward 8/119-20; 9/234
 'Digitisation' 11/259-63
 Barry, Ed 14/147
 Barton, Geoffrey J.
 'Electronic publishing and the biochemist' 8/163-7
 Bartram, Alan 5/32
 Baruch, Pierre 18/70
 'Spreading the word: who profits from science publishing?' (with Anguelov and Praderie) 18/67-74
 Barwell, Graham 11/232
 Basham, Scott
PageMaker 5 in easy steps 7/270
 Batchelor, George 8/246
 'An arbiter for authors?' 9/7-12
 Batchelor, Matthew: (R) 16/77-8, 79-80
 Bath Information and Data Service (BIDS) 5/130; 7/81, 119, 160, 183; 8/179; 9/103; 10/172, 173, 209-10, 264, 335; 11/11, 12, 13, 14-15, 177-8; 12/131; 13/91; 15/286
 Battin, Patricia 7/65
 Baumgarten, Jon A. and C.A. Meyer
Effects of US adherence to the Berne Convention 4/121-2
 Baverstock, Alison 7/177
Are books different? 197-8
How to market books 7/271-2
 Bawden, David
 'Promoting literacy in a digital age' (with L. Robinson) 15/297-301
 BBC Enterprises 1/35-6, 131
 BC Monitoring Service
 Global Newline 16/150
 BBC Select 4/119
 Neil Beagrie
 'The Digital Curation Centre' 17/7-9
 Beckett, Chris 12/154
 Beckwith, Kimberley
 'Googled: the quest for visibility on the Internet' 16/277-83
 (R) 17/76-7
 Bedford, Jeremy
 'Electronics Letters - the SGML implementation' 8/39-44
 Bee, Cornelius 15/317
Behavioral and Brain Sciences 11/290-1243; 15/254; 17/112
 Beijing International Book Fair
 Eighth 15/243
 Ninth 15/243
 Beijing Library 12/33-40
 Beilby, Mark 9/172
Beiträge zur Algebra und Geometrie/Contributions to Algebra and Geometry 15/120, 122
 Belfast 5/241
 Belgium 4/117
 chemical societies 17/130
 Bell, Hazel K. 12/3; 15/317
 'Academia Europaea' 5/77-80
 'ALPSP, know thyself!' 13/199-200
 'The British Academy' 5/225-30
 Charlesworth Award 7/147, 182, 189
 'The evolution of an editorial office in a small society' 9/23-7
 'From herbals to Hotbot' 14/123-30
Indexers and Indexing in Fact and Fiction 15/308-9
 'Journal growth' 6/1.2-3
 'LC; the largest library in the changing world' 7/39-44
Learned Publishing editor 20/8, 10
 'Legal Deposit in Euston Street' 4/207-14
 'Looking good' 7/147
 'More books, fewer journals wanted?' 12/63-4
 'Scientific publishing, 17th-century style' 13/124-6
 'SFEP; from isolation to professionalization' 10/351-3
 'Taylor & Francis' 6/2.37-9
 'Telling it like it is' 14/72-4
 'Won't you tell me when?' 16/218
 (R) *As I was saying* (Graham) 7/63-4
The Book in the United States today 10/362-3
Business in Europe (SFEP) 6/1.75
Copy into print (SFEP) 5/186
Dictionary of printing and publishing 14/311
Indexing from A-Z (Wellisch) 10/185
Indexing your book (Vickers) 9/266
The Internet: a writer's guide 13/130
JSP index 8/130-2
Oxford Writers' dictionary 3/250-1
Reducing publication costs 4/125
 (S) 3/41-6; 4/106, 108-9, 110, 157-8, 164-7, 227-35; 5/19-20, 21-4, 93-4, 94-7, 97-8, 99-102, 161-4, 232-3; 6/1.44-5, 1.46-7; 2.44-5, 2.50-1; 3.43-5; 8/45-6, 48-52, 119-21,

- 169-73, 178-80, 245-51; 7/45-7, 105-8, 116-17, 118-21, 177-8, 185-7, 187-8, 9/31-2, 100-1, 104-5, 163-6, 171-3, 243-4, 245-7; 10/52-3, 58-9, 261-4; 11/67, 73-44, 148-9, 151
- Bell, Jacob 14/189-90, 191, 196
- Bell Labs 16/178
- Bellekom, Chris
‘Building preservation functionality in a digital archive’ 17/275-80
- Beloff, Lord 4/114
- Bence, Valerie
‘The role of academic journal publications in the UK Research Assessment Exercise’ (with C. Oppenheim) 17/53-68
omitted Table 17/84
- Benchpress 16/131-2
- Bender, David R. 7/102, 103
- Benjamin, Michele 5/161; 8/246; 9/250; 10/195; 13/76; 15/318; 16/5; 16/74; 20/7
‘Come in Userid ...’ 4/98-101, 243
- Editorial 13/2-3
- ERIC *rev.* 2/163-4
- ‘Guidelines for authors’ 1/70-3
- ICEDIS 12/225-8
- ‘Journal publishing - is there a future?’ 10/243-5
- ‘Not the exhibiting seminar’ 8/3-6
- book reviews editor 1/102, 149, 198; 2/45-52, 105-9, 158-61, 220-2; 3/64-7, 128-33, 193-7, 250-3; 4/57-62, 120-6, 183-9, 248-53; *5/all issues*; 6/1.73-7; 2.71-7; 3.59-63; 7/68
- Electronics Developments Committee 10/98-100
- (R) 1/145, 147-8; 2/108-9, 163-4; 3/65-6, 250, 252-3; 4/124; 55/249; 7/65-6
- (S) 1/159-62, 162-3; 2/140-2; 3/40, 115, 179-81, 240; 4/35-6, 36-8, 107-8, 111; 6/1.45-6; 7/245-51; 8/47-8; 10/271-2, 273-5; 11/69-70, 141-2, 305-6; 12/51-6, 158-61
- Bennett, Liz
‘Electronic publishing in the new millennium’ 14/243-6
- Bennett, Scott 7/27
- Bennett, Susan
‘Software for hard times’ 1/32
- Bentley, J. Scott 11/39
- Bently, Lionel
Intellectual Property Law (with Sherman) 16/230-1
- Beowulf* manuscript 9/216
- Berin, Andrew
‘Unbundled journals’ 15/109-12
- Berkeley Electronic Press 16/287, 288, 289; 19/231
- Berkooz, Gahl
‘The demand side of STM publishing’ (with Akie and Berkooz) 17/211-17
- Berlin Declaration 18/98
- Berman, Ronald 12/236
- Berne Convention 3/210; 4/121-2, 123; 5/236-7; 6/3.21, 22; 7/194; 14/67, 68, 69; 18/93
China accession 15/243
- Berners-Lee, Tim 16/68
- Bernsen, Jens 6/3.48, 49
- Bernuth, Patrick
‘How “free distribution” impacts your business model’ 14/144-8
- Berry, R. Stephen
“‘Full and open access” to scientific information’ 13/37-42
The transition from paper (with Moffat) 16/235-7
- Bertelsmann Springer 16/113; 17/292
- Bertin, Andrew 16/85
- Besterman Medal 6/1.50-1
- Betrayers, The* (tv programme) 9/4
- Betts, Tony 12/53
- BHB Review* 6/1.75
- Biblid 10/143
- BIBLINK PROJECT 13/111-17
- bibliographic award 5/33
- bibliographic elements for CD ROM 8/56
- bibliographic ‘ghosts’ 5/183
- bibliographic information
electronic communication 5/100-1
- BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORD 13/256-7
- bibliographic references 4/48, 69-70, 124-5
for electronic publications 7/17-27
- bibliographic surrogates 16/273
- bibliographies 7/221-2, 256-7; 13/21; 15/209
- databases 7/57, 226-7, 259-62, 263-5
- bibliography 1/162-3, 1659-70; 9/250
awards 6/1.52; 7/125-6; 8/57, 256
electronic 11/105-6
bibliometrics 19/279-90
bibliometry 15/71-3
- BIC *see* Book Industry Communication
BIC Newsletter 9/114
- Bide, Mark 8/214, 259; 9/30, 98; 10/271; 11/109-18, 148, 230; 14/93-4
‘Copyright and the network’ 16/103-9
- (R) 8/132-3
- BIDS *see* Bath Information and Data Service
- Big Deals 16/221; 17/18-120, 50, 74; 18/217; 19/287
ten years on: Ohiolink 18/251-7
see also under library purchasing consortia
- Bilboul, Roger 4/113
- binding 4/74
journal 7/242
Biochemical Journal - online 9/164
- Biochemical Society 3/242; 9/164; 11/225; 12/52, 56
- biochemistry 8/163-7
- BIODOC project 12/16-17
- Bioessays* 1/58
- bioethics 14/83
- Biogeosciences* 17/112; 18/70
- BioImage Database Project 13/164
- bioinformatics 14/184
- Bioline Publications 8/51-2; 9/96-7; 14/41-8
- biological abstracts 3/184
- biological journals 12/137-8
multiple formats 10/221-5
- BioMed Central (BMC) 14/28; 15/153, 154, 155, 219, 228, 229, 286; 16/188, 235-6, 288; 17/21, 111-12; 17/147, 295-6; 19/185, 291, 297
Faculty of 1000 see separate entry
open access journals 16/174; 17/202, 203, 208-9; 18/26, 27, 101-3; 19/25, 29
- BioMed Image Archive 17/154, 156
- biomedical publication /journals
Faculty of 1000 evaluation see separate entry
peer review 11/69-70; 14/257-63
professional writing assistance 16/21-7
- biomedical publishing 2/45-6
- biomedical research in Nigeria 18/200/11
- Biomedical Science* 3/228
- BioMedNet 9/255; 10/40, 109, 110, 172, 173, 334; 11/11, 13, 14, 15, 177; 13/156, 157
- BioOne 15/211-12; 16/134-8; 17/20; 19/252
- BIOSIS 1/42, 133; 3/184; 15/34
- biotechnology advisory structure 2/154
- BIREME centre 15/93, 98
- Birkenshaw, John 11/219
Print-on-Demand (with Butler) 16/77-8
- Birkerts, Sven
The Gutenberg elegies 9/112-13 9/112-13
- Birn, Robin J. 2/22; 5/93

- The effective use of market research* 3/132
- 'Market research techniques in publishing' 2/125-
- Bishop, Claude T. *How to edit a scientific journal* 1/7
- Björk, Bo-Christer 'Benchmarking scientific journals from the submitting author's viewpoint' (with Holmström) 19/147-55
- 'A lifecycle model of the scientific communication process' 18/165-76
- 'The open access scientific journal' (with Gustafsson and Hedlund) 17/199-209
- BL *see* British Library
- Black, Sir Douglas 9/110
- Black, Joseph 17/133
- Blackburn, Catherine: (R) 16/317-18
- Blackmore, John: (R) 2/105-6, 108, 109
- Blackwell 6/3.39, 48
- 'Online Open' 19/220 and Wellcome Trust 19/219-25
- Blackwell, B.H. 10/269, 283; 15/273
- Electronic Journal Navigator 11/11, 12, 13, 14-15
- The Well* 9/254
- Blackwell, Sir Basil 15/274
- Blackwell Group 11/215
- Blackwell Information Services 11/206, 207, 215, 218
- Blackwell Publishing 19/283-4
- Blackwell Retail Ltd 11/215; 14/108-9, 110
- Blackwell Science 9/75-6, 98, 177, 178; 10/130, 211-12, 263, 268-9, 274; 13/155
- Freelance Open Day 10/272
- Blackwell Scientific Publications 2/21; 7/77
- subscription agency 7/86-7, 109
- Blackwell Society Net 13/157
- Blackwell Synergy 18/5-12; 19/245
- Blackwell's 13/60
- Serials Information Manager 11/75
- website 12/67
- BLAISE-LINE 9/183
- Blake, Carole 9/173
- Blake, Doreen (*et al.*) *Indexing the medical and biological sciences* 9/52-3
- 'Medical journal indexing' 3/231-6
- Blake, Monica: (R) 20/74-5
- Blewett, Kerry 6/3.44
- blind, the 12/188
- Bloomfield, Glenys: (R) 7/263-5
- Bloomsbury 8/171
- Bloomsbury Group Agreement on digitization 12/230-1
- statement on licensing 13/133-4
- Blunden, Brian 4/65
- Blunden, Brian and Margot (eds.) *The electronic publishing business and its market* 8/132-3
- BMA *see* British Medical Association
- BMJ (British Medical Journal)* 3/242; 5/86; 7/126-7, 257; 15/92, 249, 250-1, 254, 291; 17/63-4
- authors' funding 19/292
- award 3/49
- and *Croatian Medical Journal* 19/267-71
- electronic version 11/147
- ethics 9/137; 14/149
- e-version 14/140
- index 14/129
- on open access 17/135, 136
- peer review process 3/21-3; 5/94; 11/144, 185, 186, 189; 85, 86, 88-90, 258, 260, 261; 16/17, 18, 19; 18/146
- web access 12/230
- BMJ Publishing 5/114; 15/155, 291-6, 312; 19/291
- see also* Netprints
- Bob, Alexander 11/149-50
- Boden, Edward 'Managing advertising sales' 6/2.19-21
- Bodinham, Michael 'The survival of the journal; a spreadsheet model' 5/153-9
- Bodleian Library 4/208, 209, 210
- Bodley, Sir Thomas 4/207-8, 209
- Bogatov, V. N. 3/242
- Bol, Jennifer 'Online journal marketing strategies' 11/33-7
- Bolman, Pieter 10/65-6, 271; 11/178
- BONAFIDE, EC project 12/187-8
- Bonald, Laura 'The ALPSP Learned Journals Collection' (with S. Morris) 17/47-51
- Book Aid International 8/93-8; 11/236
- book coupons 5/37. 200, 243
- Book Data 3/56; 13/21
- Book Data News* 1/38
- Book delivery; a survey* 3/196
- Book distribution handbook, The* (Pira) 9/109, 198
- Book History Reader, The* (ed. Finkelstein and McCleery) 16/79-80
- Book House, Wandsworth training schemes 4/35, 91, 108-9, 248-9
- Book House Training Centre 5/21-2, 40, 41-2, 239; 6/1.57; 8/170-2, 257; 9/109, 256; 10/279, 351, 352
- Book Publishing Books* 8/124-5; 9/176
- NVQs 9/79-85
- seminars 9/100-1, 147, 171-3, 245-7; 11/229-30
- survey 8/185
- training awards 9/176
- training needs survey 6/1.76
- Book in the United States today, The* 10/362-3
- Book Industry Communication (BIC) 5/36, 101; 8/214, 259-60; 11/202
- BIC Newsletter 9/114
- Book Industry Study Group, Inc. (BISG) 14/97, 98-102, 104-5
- Book Industry Trends* 14/98-102, 104-5
- book reviewers 4/54
- book reviews 16/226
- copyright and 8/81-2
- editorial policies 6/1.69
- Italy 3/59
- libel in 10/229-30
- medical 3/245-6
- presentation 16/219-20
- book supply chain 11/236
- Book Trade Year Book, PA 3/253; 6/1.68, 76
- Bookbank* 1/88
- BookData 3/56; 13/21
- bookmaking 19/311-14
- BookNet 2/98
- books 7/202
- on CD-ROM 7/7-8, 23, 116-17, 210, 235-6
- compared with journals 12/63-4
- definition 10/15
- digital / electronic form *see* electronic (digital) books
- history and development 16/79-80; 18/41-50, 48
- in humanities 15/206
- indexes 10/17
- lists, building 1/156-8; 2/23
- marketing 1/50, 109-13; 3/56
- in Japan 1/2-4
- in Mexico 2/134-9
- in US 3/68
- medical 7/191-3
- awards 12/62
- metadata 12/194
- monographs *see separate entry*
- multiple authorship 10/15-16
- online, Code of Practice for 18/287-90
- overproduction 1/94-5
- paperbacks 7/110
- preservation 7/18-19
- price 4/155; 6/1.70-1
- pricing 1/33, 34, 105-15
- purchase 6/1.68: 3.57
- recommended 1/149; 4/252-3; 5/12, 23, 253-4
- universities 6/1.68-9, 77
- review copies 3/63
- smart 2/41
- students' purchase 3/58; 16/71
- technology use for 4/135-6
- from university presses 15/188-91, 208, 211
- in US 9/253
- VAT 1/47-8
- BOOKS IN PRINT 9/255
- Books in schools 6/2.76
- Books on Screen 7/56
- Bookseller, The* 1/48, 94, 95, 142; 2/39; 6/1.2, 68, 70; 15/314
- booksellers
- ABPTOE 9/251
- Continental 4/157-8
- Booksellers Association directory 1/102

- bookselling 5/164;
14/107-12
e-books 16/72-3
on Internet 14/110, 112
The Netherlands 5/111,
164
- bookshops
online 11/152
see also Amazon.com
university 14/107-8,
109-10, 111
- Booth, Christine 4/37
- Borgman, Christine L.
*From Gutenberg to the
Global Information
Infrastructure* 14/238
- Borko, Harold 3/34-5
- Bosc, Hélène 18/70-1,
72
'... a new role for academic libraries: providing open access' (with Harnad) 18/95-9
- Bosnia 6/1.60: 3.51;
7/126 ; 8/124,
229-32
early journals 6/1.25-8
- Boston 9/42-3
- Boswood, Michael
4/113; 8/250
- Boullin, Janet 16/310
- Bowes, Rick 12/155
- Bowes, Roger 7/118
- Bowker
Cross-reference index
3/186
electronic publishing
3/68
- Bowker Company
7/221-2
- Bowker-Saur 3/184;
4/118-19
databases 7/200, 259-62
- Boyce, Peter 10/262-3,
264; 11/104; 16/274
- BPIF *see* British Printing
Industries Federation
- Bradford, Monica
12/155
- Bradley, Beth 8/47
- Bradley, Clive 1/82,
169; 3/41; 4/114;
5/176; 6/2.61; 8/205
'Electronic advances in scientific information; the commercial angle' 4/85-7
'Piracy and anti-piracy'
1/66-7
- Bradley, Phil 7/114
Getting and Staying Noticed on the Web
17/76-7
- Going online and
CD-ROM* 7/210
- Braid, Andrew: (R)
261-2
- Braille 12/188
- brain, the human
19/213-18
- Brand, Amy
'CrossRef and the research experience'
17/225-30
- Brand, Stuart 17/297
- Braun, Tibor 7/248-9
- Brazil 4/102-4, 179-80
- Breaks, Michael
'Building the hybrid library' 15/99-107
- Breathe* 18/316
- Brenner, Sydney
My Life in Science
15/228-9
- Bridges, David 14/259
- Briggs, C. Stephen
'The refereeing of papers for learned journals' 4/93-5
- Brigham Young 17/91
- Brindley, Lynne 11/172,
177, 218-19
- British Academy 19/285
electronic archiving
16/139-42
'Promoting the humanities' 5/225-30
- British Archaeological
Abstracts* 6/1.64-5
- British Association
6/2.60
- British Birds* 17/332
- British Book News*
1/191; 2/43, 102,
155, 156-7; 3/59,
188, 247; 4/55, 119,
182, 235; 5/37-8,
108-9, 191-2, 203,
243-4; 6/1.61: 2.63:
3.52; 7/124
- British Computer Society (BCS) 6/1.56-7;
9/164-5
awards 1/36, 88
- EPS Group 8/249-51
seminar 5/168-9
- IRS Group 8/263-4
- British Copyright Council 1/76; 4/105, 122
- British Council 1/40,
90-2, 138-9, 189-92;
2/41-4, 100-3, 155-7,
218-19; 3/59-61,
126-7, 187-9, 247-9;
4/37, 55-6, 102-4,
241 ; 5/37-8, 108-9,
191-2, 203, 243-4;
6/1.61-2: 2.63-4:
3.52-3; 7/54; 10/115;
13/185
- book coupon scheme
1/192; 5/37, 200,
243; 6/1.61
- budget 2/94
- Chile 2/206-7
- Colombia 3/25-7
- exhibitions and fairs
4/117, 241-2; 6/1.62:
2.64: 3.52-3
- Jakarta 1/40, 192
- Japan 1/2-4
- libraries 2/145-6, 207
- mailing list 4/117
- Mexico 2/134-9
- Portugal 3/57
- publications 2/42, 102,
156-7, 219; 4/126;
6/1.62: 2.64; 7/67
- Spain 1/37; 3/28-31
- British Dental Journal*
12/150, 197-200
- British Geological Survey 8/50-1
- British Information Industry Association
5/106
- British Journal of Academic Librarianship*
8/133
- British Journal of Radiology* 11/137-8
- British Journal of Sociology* 3/46
- British Librarianship
and Information
Work 1986-1990 II*
7/139
- British Library (BL)
2/98; 3/177, 178,
243; 6/3.19; 12/11;
17/165, 331
archiving 11/313
- Blaise-Line 4/118; 9/51
- BL/Publishers voluntary
code for licensing
13/134
- Board 7/221, 222
- bookshop 11/235
- catalogue 7/256-7
and CLA 8/187-8
- conferences 4/185-6,
188-9
- copyright privilege
4/207, 209, 210-11;
5/221, 223
- agreement 4/104
and fair dealing
17/190-2
- Dainton Lectures
6/1.66-7; 8/254-5;
9/249-50; 10/276
- Department of Culture,
Media and Sport
(DCMS) 16/149, 152
- digital access licence
13/134
- Document Supply Centre (DSC) 1/134,
168, 175; 2/6, 87-9,
119-20; 3/117-18,
128-9; 4/34, 43, 155;
5/124, 181-2, 234;
6/2.42: 3.5, 6;
7/76-7, 107, 123,
221, 222; 8/50, 120,
261; 9/45, 118;
10/211-12, 215-19,
245; 11/99;
12/131-2; 16/87
- Electronic Document
Delivery Service
16/89; 18/53
- INSIDE 10/172,
173, 283
reports held 9/126
and electronic publication 12/131
- Information Policy
Briefings 8/262-3
- inter-library lending
4/210
- Japanese database 3/55
- Lending Department
(LD) 10/33, 34
- legal deposit office
(LDO) 4/172, 209;
8/245; 9/217-18,
234; 12/272;
16/149-52
- Library and information
briefings* 1/84-5;
2/106-7
- Pilot Project in Anticipation of Legal Deposit for E-journals
18/279-85
- public relations
8/151-7, 169
- publications 1/135
- Research and Development
Department
1/84-5; 2/208-10;
5/184
Open Day 4/110
seminar 3/32-9
UK 2000 project
4/110, 183-4
- Research and Innovation
Centre 13/25. 35
- Rights agreement
10/358
- Serials in the British Library 1976-1986*
2/98
- British Library of Political and Economic
Science: (BLPES)
9/102, 157-62
- British Medical Association (BMA) 4/227;

- 6/2.5; 14/194-5;
18/78
Medical Book Awards
9/37-8, 110;
10/175-6; 11/145-6
public relations 8/169,
221-3
British Medical Journal
Netprints 15/153, 154,
155
British Medical Journal
see *BMJ*
British Museum Library
4/208, 209
British National Bibliog-
raphy (BNB) 4/211,
212; 7/57; 13/21
(S) 5/90-2
*British National Formu-
lary* 14/194-5
British Overseas Trade
Board 3/57
British Pharmaceutical
Codex 14/195-6
British Printing Indus-
tries Federation
(BPIF) 3/197; 8/119
seminars 6/2.44-5:
3.45-6; 8/178-80;
11/67-8
British Psychological
Society 10/99-100,
167-8; 13/151, 155
exhibitions 8/3-6
public relations
8/169-70, 217-20
British Rates and Data
(BRAD) 5/19
British Society for Im-
munology 6/3.45;
7/186-7;
9/73-7; 10/44-5
British Standards 2/152;
3/69, 196; 4/188;
5/21, 51, 119, 188:
7/67
BS 5750 5/174-5
for citing and referenc-
ing 4/124-5
for indexing 2/35, 51-2;
5/252-3, 254;
14/126, 127, 128
1999 publications 4/252
for printing inks 1/102
purchase of 4/177
for SGML 1/42
for theses and disserta-
tions 4/125
*British Technology In-
dex* 14/126
Brittain, Michael 3/33-4
Britton, A.B.: (R)
1/94-5, 195-6;
2/158-9; 3/128-9;
4/59-61, 187-8,
249-50; 5/46-7, 48-9;
6/1.74: 2.72, 75:
3.61-2; 7/64-5;
8/262-3
(S) 2/24-5, 38
broadcasting 6/3.18
Brock, Julian 9/181
Brockman, W.S. 17/233,
235
Bromage, Sarah
'Scottish Archive of
Print and Publishing
History Records'
(with Finkelstein and
McCleery) 15/193-7
Brooke, Oliver: (R)
9/53-4
Brooks, G. 16/311
Brown, Dan 19/259-61
Brown, David (Oxbow
Books Ltd)
'Coming to terms with
the Internet culture'
11/171-8
(R) 7/59-62
Brown, David J. (DJB
Associates) 5/121;
6/3.38-9, 43; 10/334;
15/223
*Electronic publishing
and libraries* 11/29
'Exorcising the spectre
of inter-library loans'
10/207-19
*The future of electronic
information interme-
diaries* 11/59-60
'Technologies of rele-
vance to cur-
rent-awareness and
document-delivery
systems' 5/123-35
(S) 9/233-6; 7/46-7, 107
Brown, Diane 16/226
Brown, Gavin 18/63
Brown, Iain D.
'What can technology
offer?' 13/177-81
Brown, Pat 17/252-3
Brown, Paul 7/116
Brown, Roger 5/235
Brown, Royston 4/110
Brown, Sheridan
'Authors and electronic
publishing: what au-
thors want from the
new technology'
(with Swan)
16/28-33
'Authors and open ac-
cess publishing'
(with Swan)
17/219-24
'Developing a model
for e-prints and open
access journal con-
tent ...' (with Swan et al)
18/25-40
(1999) *What Authors
Want: The ALPSP
Research Study on
the Motivations and
Concerns of Contri-
butors to Learned
Journals* (with Swan)
13/75, 131, 148, 150;
15/76, 249-50;
16/18, 293; 17/239;
18/249
(2002) *Authors and
Electronic Publish-
ing: The ALPSP Re-
search Study on
Authors' and Read-
ers' Views of Elec-
tronic Research
Communication*
(with Swan)
15/227-8, 249;
16/28-33, 83, 115,
115, 293, 302-3, 310
'What authors want':
Report of the ALPSP
research study on the
motivations and con-
cerns of contributors
to learned journals'
(with Swan) 12/74
browsers, Internet
13/152-3, 155
browsing 6/2.12
online 12/113
Bruce, C. 15/297-8
Brunelle, Bette
'The healthcare adver-
tising landscape'
20/51-7 (with Rich-
ard)
Brunner, Laurel 4/232
Bryan, Martin 7/112-13
*Bryn Mawr Classical
Review* 15/122
*Bryn Mawr Medieval
Review* (now *The
Medieval Review*)
15/122
Bryson, Bill
*Penguin dictionary for
writers and editors*
8/64-5
BUBLLink 16/64
Buchan, John 15/195
Buchanan, Amanda
'The market for British
books in Japan' 1/2-4
Buckingham, Joanna
11/2
Buckingham, Julia
17/251
Buckland, Michael
3/33-4; 7/26
Budapest Open Access
Initiative (BOAI) see
Open Access Initia-
tive
budgets 1/94, 173, 176-7
information 2/78-861
BUILDER Project (Bir-
mingham University
Integrated Library
Development and
Electronic Resource)
12/47-9, 156-8;
15/101, 102-3, 104,
105-6
Bulgaria 2/131
Bull, David
'What do societies and
publishers want from
publishing partner-
ships?' 13/205-7
Bull, Roger 9/108-9
Bulletin, ALPSP see
ALPSP Bulletin
bulletin boards 4/113,
136; 7/121, 161;
8/165, 227; 12/14
ALPSP 10/99
on copyright 10/41
*Bulletin of the Society of
University Cartogra-
phers* 3/50, 76; 4/65
bundling 15/70
BUPA Prizes for Medi-
cal Writing and Il-
lustration 7/191-3;
8/181-2
Burgess, Anthony;
quoted 1/183
Burke, Joan 8/172
Burkhart, Sue 1/146-7
Burma 3/188
Burn, Geoffrey 4/227;
5/114
Burnard, Lou 4/113
Burton, Paul F.: (R)
1/194-5; 2/106-7;
4/120
Business in Europe
6/1.75
*Business software direc-
tory* 1/51
business strategy, elec-
tronic 13/194
Butler, David
Print-on-Demand
16/77-8 (with
Birkenshaw)
Butler, Linda 16/116
'The pervasive influ-
ence of publication
metrics' (with
Kingsley and Steele)
19/277-90
Butler, Matilda
*How to make your own
CD-ROM* 5/249-50
Buton, Paul F.: (R)
5/45-6
Butterworth, Ian 12/13
Butterworths 7/56, 116,
117, 234
*Buying and Clearing
Rights, quoted*
12/246
Byatt, A.S. 15/309
Bye, Michael 11/68
ByLine service 11/232;
12/188-9
Byrne, James
'Optimizing your asso-
ciation's revenue
through Internet ad-
vertising' 11/17-22
= C =
CAB ACCESS 8/258

- CAB International 9/59-66, 105, 185; 11/139
- CABI *Publishing* 14/55-9, 246; 15/238, 267-72
- CAE (Composeur, Auteur, Editeur) 12/193
- Caiger-Smith, Patrick 8/178
- Caird-Daley, Patrick 4/153-5
- ‘Value added tax’ 1/46-8
- California Digital Library Scholarship Repository (CDL) 19/58, 60-1, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67
- Caliguirri, Nicole A. ‘Publisher and author partnerships’ (with Regazzi) 19/183-92
- Calnan, James 7/191-3
- Calne, Sir Roy 7/187
- CALS 8/263-4
- Caltech 12/214
- Calvert, Drusilla 5/168 (R) 6/2.73-4
- Cambridge University 9/74
- Library 4/208, 209, 210
- OPAC 9/51
- Cambridge University Press (CUP) 4/46-7; 5/174-5, 230; 9/17-18; 10/319; 12/15, 129, 236
- citations 19/284
- copyright 19/261-5
- electronic publishing 13/16, 18, 22-3
- on-demand publishing 17/40
- camera-ready copy (crc) 3/78-88, 132; 6/1.8
- guidelines 2/40
- Cameron, Graham 8/245
- Cameron, Jamie 2/24; 4/34, 42, 155; 5/96, 241; 6/2.59
- ‘Journal marketing in North America’ 6/2.23-7
- seminar speaker 6/1.45
- Cameron & Ubell 5/241
- Campbell, Duncan 6/1.38
- Campbell, Philip 18/69, 72
- Campbell, Robert 2/21; 3/45, 115; 4/113; 5/99. 102; 7/47, 119, 229; 10/211-12; 11/71; 15/314
- on electronic copyright 9/98
- ‘How will academic libraries manage? What hope does the Follett report offer?’ 7/75-8
- ILJ Chairman 9/166, 168, 171
- Journal production* 5/249
- Journal publishing* 11/77-8
- in *LOGOS* 9/254
- ‘The survival of the journal; a spreadsheet model’ 5/153-9
- Campbell, Ruth E. ‘The EURO’ 12/141-3
- Campbell, William ‘British book production in Chile’ 2/206-7
- Canada 5/46: 7/110; 9/87-93; 18/301
- Goods and Services Tax 4/115, 159-62
- ICAAP 17/319-25
- scholarly publishing 4/26
- Canadian Journal of Communication* 12/255
- Canadian Journal of Educational Administration and Policy* 15/119, 122
- Canadian Medical Association Journal* 4/54
- Canadian National Site Licence 13/134
- cancellation, journal subscription 12/202
- Cancer Communications* 4/198
- Canhos, Vanderlei 9/233
- ‘Bioline Publications’ 14/41-8
- Canon CD-4046 scanner 12/68-9
- Caplin, Steve 1/121
- ‘Desktop publishing; complete editorial control’ 1/153-5
- Capturing the Mobile Internet Customer* 14/237
- Carbo, T. 13/17
- Carfax Publishing House 4/45-6
- Carim, Lara ‘Serial killers’ 15/153-5
- CARL *see* Colorado Association of Research Libraries
- Cardiovascular Research* 16/16, 18
- Carnegie Classification 13/139
- Carnegie Trust 3/217-18
- Carpenter, Julie 2/145-6, 207
- Carr, Cindy ‘The DSC’s defence’ 2/119-20
- Carr, Reg 12/283
- Carter, Penny 10/269
- ‘Site licence concept’ 10/319-22
- Carter, Sebastian 4/65
- CAS *see* Chemical Abstracts Service
- CAS DDS 5/178
- CAS-IAS 5/96, 121-2, 123-35, 207; 7/254
- Case, Mary 12/154
- Case for Institutional Repositories, The: A SPARC Position Paper* 16/227-30
- Casey, Mike 18/233
- Casper, Gerhard 18/43-4, 48
- Cassell, Martin 2/20
- Cassell and the Publishers Association Directory of Publishing* 1990 3/69
- Catalogue & Index* 9/180-1
- catalogues 4/222-3; 15/48-9
- BL/LC 7/256-7
- electronic 6/2.68; 7/25
- MARC 17/34
- see also* OPACs
- cataloguing 4/211; 5/247
- electronic journals 7/97-8
- Catch Word company 10/336; 11/11, 12, 13, 15, 138, 153
- Cave, Francis J. 8/180
- ‘Standard Generalized Mark-up Language, The’ 2/8-14
- (R) 3/128
- Cavendish 14/111
- CBA ACCESS 8/258
- CBE *see* Council of Biology Editors
- CCC licensing 13/134
- CD-ROM world guide to libraries 9/198
- CD-ROMs 1/41, 86, 184; 2/199; 3/16, 17, 68, 213-16; 4/78-9; 5/42, 91-2, 100, 151, 153, 161; 6/1.40, 75; 7/20, 21, 24-5, 86, 8/16; 9/20-1, 172; 11/105, 205-7; 13/83, 84; 20/9
- archival 10/222-3, 248
- awards 10/278
- bibliographical elements 8/56
- in bibliographies 13/21-2
- BLDSC service 9/45; 18/53
- BNB 7/57
- books on 7/7-8, 23, 116-17, 210, 235-6
- Chadwyck-Healey 9/179
- commercial factors 4/86-7; 5/59, 62
- conference published on 9/183-4
- copyright 12/124
- costs 6/2.45-6; 7/117
- CRIB 5/113
- databases 7/200, 210
- directory 5/250-1
- How to make your own* 5/249-50
- indexes on 5/177-8
- in Japan 14/142-3
- JBC* 18/128-30
- journals on 7/249; 8/49
- 50
- law information 9/170
- law regarding 5/179
- legal deposit ; 13/21; 16/150
- US 7/52, 129
- LIBs* definition 1/85
- newsletter 5/252
- poetry on 9/120-3
- pricing 7/227-8
- production from printed sources 8/87-91
- security 7/113-14, 117, 183
- seminars about 7/112-15
- ALPSP 6/2.41-4
- STM 6/2.45-9
- typefaces on 4/ 247; 9/257-65
- Ulrich’s plus* 7/259-62
- university use 8/104
- and user preferences 13/242-4
- users 4/83
- Cedars (CURL Exemplars in Digital Archives) Project 12/271-80; 13/249-50; 15/3-4, 309-10
- metadata 17/35-6
- Cell* 16/254, 255, 256, 257
- CEN/FEP licensing code 13/134

- censorship 7/110
 Centre for Instructional Technology Development (CITD) 14/49-51
Century of Science Publishing, A 15/73-4
 CEPIS (Council of European Professional Informatics Societies) 6/1.56: 2.59
 Cerdeira, Hilda A. 'eJournals Delivery Service' 15/175-8
 CERN 9/235; 17/116, 119
 Chadwyck-Healey 9/179
 Chadwyck-Healey, Sir Charles 6/2.45-6
 Chakava, Henry *Publishing in Africa* 11/80
 Chan, Leslie 'Bioline Publications' 14/41-8
 Chandler, Daniel 5/171
 Chandler, Raymond 4/14
Change and innovation in editing (BHTC) 9/101
 Chapman & Hall 9/100-1, 147-8, 167; 11/236
 character merchandising 12/185-6
 charging mechanisms for digitised texts 11/109-18, 121
 charitable bodies 15/96
 charitable status 8/121; 11/298-9; 18/120
 charities 1/93, 136
 charity 4/88-9
 Charkin, Richard 10/263-4, 264
 'Scholarly communities on the World Wide Web' 10/109-12
 Charleston Library Acquisitions Conference 3/116-17; 7/108-11
Charleston Report (2003) 16/314
 Charlesworth, H. 20/8, 10
 Charlesworth, Neil 2/21; 3/49; 4/45, 48; 5/167; 6/3.45, 49; 7/147, 189, 190
 'Journal design' 4/65-75; 5/188
 Charlesworth Electronic Publishing 11/11, 12
 Charlesworth Group 6/1.3, 52
 Awards for Electronic Journals 9/251; 10/169-70; 11/147; 12/54, 55-6
 for Typographical Excellence 1/79, 124, 173; 2/21; 3/49-50; 4/45-7, 65, 111; 5/31-2, 166, 167; 6/3.42, 48-50; 7/147, 182, 189-91; 8/182-3, 248; 6/2.52-6; 9/34-5, 177-8; 10/265
see also
 ALPSP/Charlesworth Awards workshop 9/39-40
 Cheetham, Rosie 10/62
 ChemCenter 11/21-2
Chemyclopedia 11/20
Chemical Abstracts 3/91; 17/130
 Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) 2/37, 216; 6/1.59, 63, 67; 6/2.9, 10, 76, 6/3.62; 7/25, 46, 257; 9/32, 257
 a/i for electronic journals 8/189
 CAS-IAS 5/96, 121-2, 123-35, 207; 7/254
 manuals 6/1.75
 SciFinder 8/188-9
Chemical and Engineering News 11/17-18, 19-20
 Chemical Business NewsBase (CBNB) 7/196
 Chemical Communications project 9/29, 30
Chemical Engineering Progress 14/125
 chemical equations, setting 4/70
Chemical Gazette 17/127
Chemical Industry Notes 6/1.67
 chemical information 5/245, 246
 awards 4/119
 abstracts 5/177
 CAS DDS 5/178
 CIN 5/178-9
Chemical Journals Online 6/2.9, 10, 14
Chemical News 17/127, 128, 131
 Chemical Society 17/128-9, 131-2
Chemist and Druggist 14/191
 chemistry 12/211
Chemistry and Industry 17/127, 129
 chemistry database 2/37
 chemistry journals 6/2.7-14; 7/25, 46, 167-76, 195-6
 American 7/196
 database 7/196
 development 17/125-34
 index 7/195-6
 use 6/2.7-14
Chemistry World 17/332
 chemists 15/261
 Chemport 11/150; 12/23
ChemWeb 15/75
 Chesler, Adam
 'Core issues in pricing models for scholarly journals' 19/142-6
Chicago Journal of Theoretical Computer Science 7/231
Chicago manual of style 7/260-1; 12/238, 239-40, 241
 children
 partially sighted 10/361
 science books 10/276
 Chile 2/133-4, 206-7
 CHILL (Consortium of Health Independent Libraries in London) 13/29
 China 2/190; 3/187, 211; 10/273-4; 15/59-62; 19/231
 A&I services 4/17-28
 academic journals 19/97-105, 133-41
 editors 19/165-7
 history of 19/133-5
 academics' attitudes to foreign journals 18/318
 Beijing Library 12/33-40
 book market 7/139
 copyright 1/67; 6/2.31, 34-5; 14/69; 19/262-3
 English-language journals 15/149-51; 17/99-104; 19/9-13
 environmental journal 14/49-53
 funds for scholarly publishing 20/36-42
 import tax 1/89
 indexers 6/2.62; 8/123
 journal publishing in 13/128-9
Tsing Hua Journal 19/204-8
 peer review in 16/91-4
 publishing market 1/142, 187; 2/44
 journal market 15/243-5
 serials market 2/132-3
 societies 6/1.60
 university journals 17/326-30; 18/188-92; 20/43-50
 university presses 18/271-4
 China Academy of Sciences / China Academia Sinica 4/22, 24, 26; 15/245; 17/328, 330
China Information 18/316
 China National Publications Import and Export Corporation 15/245
 Chinese language 14/52-3
Chinese Medical Journal 15/150
 Chinese Physical Society 15/94
 Christensen, Clayton 15/10
The Innovator's Dilemma 17/77-8; 18/49
Chronicle of Higher Education 16/111-12; 17/86, 97
 Chu, Heting
 'Electronic journals; Academic libraries surveyed' 13/169-75
 Chudnov, Daniel 17/303
 CIBER (Centre for Information Behaviour and the Evaluation of Research) 18/5, 251, 254, 256; 19/245-9
 Virtual Scholar survey 19/31-55
 'What Do Authors Want?' survey 17/261-73; 18/54, 86-7, 195-6, 212-200
 CICI *see* Confederation of Information Communication Industries
 Cimbala, D. 15/99
 Cimtech 1/43; 2/222; 3/54; 10/53, 360-1
see also Information Media and Technology
 CINDEX program 7/133-4
 circulation 19/19
 authentication 5/19-20
Circulation 19/5
 CISAC 12/193
 Cistron Biotechnology Inc. 14/259
 citation(s) 2/36; 4/7, 124-5, 199; 7/259-62; 9/185; 10/102, 273; 12/203; 13/6
 analysis 5/94, 96, 97; 7/31, 178; 14/4
 electronic 12/60, 153; 13/5-14, 159-66
 formatting 7/264-5
 HyperCite 11/150, 178; 12/112
 impact factors *see separate entry*

- journal 14/16; 19/42-3
Journal Citation Reports 9/185; 17/63
 online 14/16-17
 and open access 18/110,
 111, 113, 125
 ranking 8/179, 257
 techniques 15/49
 versions 13/163
 citation indexes 5/43-4,
 178, 182-3; 8/120-1;
 13/105-9, 128-9,
 266; 15/71-2;
 19/279-90
see also Arts and Humanities Citation Index; Science Citation Index; Social Sciences Citation Index
 CITED *see* Copyright in Transmitted Electronic Documents
Cites & Insights; Crawford at Large 15/123
 City University, London 18/153-4CLA *see* Copyright Licensing Agency
 civil aviation 19/1-2
 claims 6/3.36-7
 Clancy, Julitta 7/125
 CLARCS *see* Copyright Licensing Agency / Rapid Clearance Service
 Clare, Nicola 10/169
Clarion 1/44
 Clarke, Charles 1/44, 82; 3/243; 4/41; 7/107-8; 9/99; 11/306; 13/64
 ‘The CLA and its work’ 1/68-70
 ‘In what are we trading?’ 12/179-89
 Publishing agreements – a book of precedents 2/159
 ‘UK Copyright Designs and Patents Act 1988; moral rights’ 3/92-4
 Clarke, Gillian 4/109; 5/20, 40; 6/1.45
 ‘Proofreading; hobby or skill?’ 6/1.35-7
 Clarke, Malcolm 1/146; 11/49, 53, 61
 ‘Marketing books and journals in Japan’ 3/155-61
 ‘Marketing to the countries of the Pacific Rim’ (Seminar) 10/45-6
 ‘Marketing to the Pacific Rim; opportunities and obstacles’ 10/113-18
 Clarke, Michael
 ‘MedBiquitous and journal publishers’ (with Smothers and Van Dyck) 19/125-32
 Clarke, Michele
 ‘Retrieving information from scientific periodicals’ 9/219-23
Clark’s Publishing Agreements — A Book of Precedents 16/317-18
 CLASS *see* Copyright Licensing and Administration Society of Singapore
 classification 16/64-7, 156
 Carnegie Classification 13/139
Classics Ireland 15/119, 122
 Clayphan, Robina
 ‘The BIBLINK project’ 13/111-17
 Clifton, Barry 1/33
CLIONET; The Australian Electronic Journal of History (renamed *The Electronic Journal of Australian and New Zealand History* 15/119, 122
 CLIR (Commission on Library and Information Resources) 13/132
 cluster analysis 19/50-1
 CNIT 3/240
 Coalition for Public Information (CoPI) 10/345-9
 Coalition of Networked Information 8/22
 Cochrane project 7/246, 247-8; 17/296
 C-ODA project 8/51
 CoDAS service 7/120-1, 155-7
 CODE Europe 12/65
 CODEN 10/146
 codes of practice 16/201-5
 COUNTER 18/287-93; 20/23-9
 coding 12/20-1
 generic 3/78-88; 4/230
 systems 3/78-88
 typesetting 3/47-8, 78-88
see also mark-up
 CODUS 1/41-2
Cogito 4/45-6, 65
 Cogprints 12/15; 15/155; 18/26-7
 Cole, John Y.
Books in our future 2/105,
 Coles, Bryan 4/112, 113; 6/3.41; 7/118, 119; 9/233; 12/11, 15, 18
 ‘Scientific information; what researchers need’ 4/82-4
 ‘Who pays for journal publishing?’ 7/89-91
see also STM information system in the UK, The
 Coles, Collette 11/232
 Colier, Mel 11/230
 collaboration 5/182-3: 7/121, 157
 Collets 2/131-3; 4/36-7
 European Book Centre 5/36
 Collier, Harry
The Electronic publishing maze 11/239
 Collins, Mike 11/61-3
 Colombia 3/25-7; 4/238
 Colorado Association of Research Libraries (CARL) 3/249; 5/44, 121, 127-8, 222-3, 236; 7/82; 8/21; 10/210-117
 court case 12/43-5
 colour 4/73
 colour printing 8/178
 Colquhoun, David 16/251
 Columba, St. 11/293-6
Columbia Earthscape 14/30, 31
Columbia International Affairs Online (CIAO) 14/30-1
 Columbia University 17/91
 columns, text 4/47-8, 66-7, 68
 comment, post-publication 16/253-4
 commerce, electronic
see electronic data interchange
 commercial publishers 3/149-54, 246; 6/2.5, 6; 8/171, 179
 and academic editors 3/46-7
 commercial publishing 4/54-5, 80
 Commission for Integrated Survey of Natural Resources (CISNAR) 14/49-53
 Committee on Institutional Co-operation (CIC) 13/16, 18
 Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) 14/83, 149-50; 16/17, 24, 192
 common gateway interface (CGI) 13/178, 181
 communalism 18/143-8
 communication system, scholarly 5/1-7
 economics 14/167-76
Communicator 8/192
 communities, electronic 10/109-12; 13/202-3
 community, scholarly 15/209
 companies, large and small 11/277-82
 Companies Acts 11/297
 Company of Biologists 4/9-15, 47; 6/3.44; 9/95-6; 12/149-50; 17/147
 Compaq 15/118
 Compass Partnership 11/2
 competing interests 18/228-30
 competition 1/123
 law 12/281-2
Complete Drug Reference, The (Martindale) 14/194
Complexity International 15/119, 122
 Compliance Ltd 7/56, 116, 234
 Compulink Information Exchange (CIX) 7/268-9
 Computer Programs Directive, EU 12/176
 computers
 authors’ choice of 4/131
 authors’ use 5/161-2; 6/1.73; 7/21-2; 9/100, 112, 113
 awards, BCS 1/36, 88
 convergence with communications 6/1.66-7
 copy-editing use 9/100-1, 147-51
 crime 7/201
 date problem 11/127-32, 235, 319
 early use 9/25
 for editors 9/100-1

- editors' use 3/62;
4/227-32
- electronic presentation
11/232
- graphic information
3/196
- humanities use 1/94
- information storage and
access 4/50
- knowledge organization
4/38-9
- in libraries 2/178
- Micro-OCF 1/130-1
- modem connections,
numbers 11/173
- numbers of 13/177
- order system 1/23-7
- programming 6/3.56
- publishers' use 6/3.43-4
- screens 8/16
- software 1/32
copyright protection
1/45; 3/244; 5/103-4
for indexing 5/168-9,
187-8
- terminals 5/5-6
- terms, glossary 6/3.71-9
- university facilities
2/108; 8/15-16
- VAT 2/143
- and writing processes
4/162-4; 5/169-71
see also CD-ROMs;
desktop publishing;
disks; electronic pub-
lishing; Internet;
software; viruses
- Computers and comput-
ing information re-
sources directory*
1/50-1
- Computers and texts*
4/244
- Computers And The Hu-
manities (CATH)
7/5-6
- Computers and Writing
Association
(S) 5/169-71
- Computing for non-sci-
entific applications*
1/197
- concept maps 13/120-1
- Conceptions of library
and information sci-
ence 6/1.74
- Confederation of Infor-
mation Communica-
tion Industries (CICI)
1/76, 97, 193; 4/50
- Conference Proceedings
copyright 8/84
- conferences 15/76
- electronic 9/183
- reporting 14/72-4
- confidentiality 9/13-15
- Confrey, E. A. 14/9
- Connertz, Thomas
'Long-term archiving of
digital documents ...
in Germany'
16/207-11
- Connolly-Smith, Chris-
topher 4/40
- Connotea* 18/317
- CONSER 1/95
- consortia 14/289;
15/288-9
libraries *see* library pur-
chasing consortia
- consortial licensing
11/70-2; 12/101-2,
154, 158-61; 13/127;
16/85, 86
- consortial publishing
11/201-2
- consortial purchasing
12/205; 16/86, 153-5
see also library purchas-
ing consortia
- Consortium Site Licence,
The* (proceedings
volume) 17/71-5
- construction drawing
3/196
- Construction Plus ser-
vice 13/202-3
- consultants 13/214
- content 14/245, 246;
16/105; 18/164,
233-4
- content management
16/129-33; 18/283-5
- Content Reserve 16/72-3
- contents lists 1/59-60;
4/71-2
- classified 8/131-2
- copyright 8/84
see also tables of con-
tents
- Context Ltd 7/112;
11/320
- continuing medical edu-
cation (CME)
16/42-3, 44
- continuing professional
development (CPD)
16/34-5, 41-5
- contract law 13/80-1
- contracts 2/159; 8/174;
11/201, 271-2,
273-5, 305;
13/218-20
- authors' 3/192; 11/201,
271-2, 273-4, 305;
12/124-5
and copyright 12/76,
124-5; 16/293-308
- Cooke, Helen
'A historical review of
the chemical periodi-
cal literature until
1950' 17/125-34
- cookies 13/179, 181
- Cooper, Alisa N.
'The house at Eigh-
teenth and R; Special
Libraries Associa-
tion' 7/99-103
- Cooper, Robert 7/119;
9/30
- co-operatives 15/211-12,
214
- Cooter, Margaret 4/10,
12
'Excited publishers —
experienced editors'
2/121-3
- COPE *see* Committee on
Publication Ethics
- Copernicus 15/15/7
- CoPI *see* Coalition for
Public Information
- Copy into print (SFEP)
5/186
- copydates 16/218
- copy-editing 1/122;
4/106; 6/1.75, 76;
10/60, 61; 11/73;
14/35; 16/309-13;
19/144
- computer-use 9/100-1,
147-51
on Continent 5/164
- electronic 19/119-21
- mathematical 3/69
- NVQs 4/108-9, 173,
174; 5/21-2
- Copy-editing* (Butcher)
6/1.76
- Copyleft 16/107-8
- copyright** 4/40; 5/165-6,
12/156, 179-89;
17/252
17th-cent. 15/317
in abstracts *see under*
abstracts
- agreements, author/pub-
lisher 16/293-308
- ALPSP Committee *see*
Copyright Commit-
tee, ALPSP
- and archiving 13/249
- article, and universities
13/141-50, 265-6
- artistic works 11/318
- Aslib guide 7/140
- assignment 8/77;
11/272, 306; 13/67,
75-6, 80; 16/295-9,
307-8
forms 7/8; 11/4-7
attitudes 11/200;
12/45-6
in Australia 15/137-47
- authors' *see under* au-
thors
- and BL DSC 2/119-20;
3/117-18; 4/104;
5/221, 223
- blanket 8/79
- books on 4/121-4;
7/207-8; 11/239;
15/229-30
- Brazil 4/104
- changing scene
11/199-204
- China 15/243-5
- 'communication to the
public' 11/203
- in computer software
3/244; 7/257
- WWW 10/258, 262
- Creative Commons
(CC) 16/107-8;
20/59-68
- Cross-reference index*
3/186
- Crown *see separate en-
try*
- databases *see under* da-
tabases
- deposit 3/107, 7-9, 244;
8/86
- digital 19/156-7
protection 12/176-7;
13/64, 78-9, 80;
15/214
- digitised texts 11/112,
117, 259-63
- discussions, 1986 219
- in DJ model 12/90
- document delivery
5/121, 150-1
- duration 11/275
- earliest infringement
11/293-9
- educational copying
3/53, 209
- 18th-cent. 11/136;
12/50
- electrocopying 3/115,
118; 4/172; 11/260,
261
- electronic (online)
5/151, 220-5; 6/2.5,
26; 3.55-6; 7/5-9,
24-5, 123-4, 272;
8/175-6, 249-51;
9/98-9, 196-7, 234;
10/9-13, 34, 302,
308, 345-6;
11/98-101, 200-4,
230-1, 272, 273-4;
16/9-10, 123-8
- CITED 6/2.15-18
- clearance, obtaining
10/255-9, 302
- digitization 10/337,
338
- laws 10/253-4,
255-6
- library problems
10/233-4, 255-9
and moral rights
10/37-9, 58-9
- employment and 8/77,
78
- European Commission
4/236; 12/17, 135-6,
176-7, 180, 183-4,
188
- Green Paper 9/33-4,
248-9
- European Copyright
User Platform
10/233
- and European Union
see separate entry
- exemptions 12/177
- fair dealing / use *see
separate entry*

- Faustian bargain
11/286-7; 12/17
- fees collection 10/5,
258-9
- international harmonisation 10/249-54,
261-2
- on Internet 10/39-41,
244
- free e-journals 11/209
- global 4/122-3
- Government 16/297
see also Crown
copyright
- guide to law 6/2.77
- in HEIs 14/308-9
- history of 4/207; 5/81-2
- images 11/133, 134,
209
- IMPRIMATUR Project
12/145-8
- for indexers 6/1.46-7
- infringement 10/161-4,
251-2, 262
- institutional repositories
19/64-5
- international 2/95-6;
3/210-11; 7/193-5;
8/53-4, 82
- licensing organizations
6/2.57-8
- on Internet 11/57-8, 76,
134-5, 203, 209, 274,
287-8, 305-6;
16/103-9
- IPA Congress on
1/167-8, 175
- IPCC 3/243
- journals 8/75-86;
11/3-4; 13/213
- law 11/202-3; 13/142,
146; 19/171-2, 243-4
- learned journal
3/203-12
- legal deposit 4/172-3,
207-14; 9/217-18,
234
- for libraries 2/95,
213-14; 7/253-4
- learned and profes-
sional society
17/189-94
- Library Association
Manifesto 11/100
- and licensing 2/91-2,
149; 6/2.30-1
- licensing bodies 3/52-3,
209-10
- licensing or transfer
12/76
- linking 11/201
- management systems
10/165; 11/101
- metadata 11/202,
213-14
- in monographs
16/117-18
- moral rights *see sepa-
rate entry*
- negotiating 11/271-5,
305
- in non-commercial pub-
lishing 12/211-12,
215, 234
- official 10/347
- ownership 10/256;
11/272-3
- page numbers 9/47
- performances 4/122
- permissions 8/80-1
- guidelines for
12/236-44, 246-7,
248-90
- photographs 1/82-3;
3/133, 238, 242;
8/85; 11/56, 57;
12/241, 247
- piracy *see separate en-
try*
- and printed word
11/271-5
- security 10/257
- Shetland battle
10/161-4, 253, 346
- reading list 3/212
- recording of copyright
documents 3/183
- reproduction right, EU
11/203
- Romania 6/1.48-9
- roundtable on 8/173-6
- RROs 13/259-60
- Russia 5/231-2
- in scientific papers
13/40-1, 44; 16/272,
274, 275
- SCOPE 8/128, 146-9
- segmented 11/200,
274-5
- seminar on 11/305-6
- Singapore 16/243-7
- slides 2/94
- solicitors' licence
9/251-2
- Soviet liaison 1/174,
176-8; 2/30, 31,
170-2; 3/228, 242
- statement 3/211; 8/84
- STM system 12/17-18
- symbol 8/83
- tables of contents 8/175:
11/133, 252
- term 5/236-7: 8/76,
253-4
- theft 8/261
- and universities
14/239-40
- Universal Copyright
Convention (UCC)
8/83
- A User's Guide to
Copyright*
4th edn. 12/246
6th edn. 20/75-6
- verbal 3/238
- violations *see* piracy
- vs. freedom of scientific
information
13/77-81, 197-9
- websites 13/156
- WIPO 6/3.21-3; 7/52-3
- Zwolle Principles
16/290-2, 306
- see also* intellectual
property rights; li-
censing; moral
rights; Public Access
to Science Act; *un-
der* United States
and universities; *and*
entries below
- Copyright Acts
1976, USA 12/235-6,
240
- 1988, UK Copyright,
Designs and Patents
Act (CDPA) 1/45,
82, 126, 178; 2/32,
33, 148; 3/92-4, 210,
238-9; 4/41-2, 124,
209, 212; 7/5, 253-4;
8/75, 85-6; 9/174-5;
10/34; 12/179-80,
246, 248, 249;
13/144, 148;
19/171-4
- Draft Statutory Instru-
ment 8/253
- Irish 4/208
- PA view 3/41
- Copyright Clearance
Center, US (CCC)
1/44; 2/149; 4/44,
174; 6/3.5-6; 7/229;
10/33; 8/108, 110,
111, 176, 254, 261;
11/6; 12/45, 236, 242
- Copyright Committee,
ALPSP 1/37-8, 44,
45, 79, 126-7, 141;
7/8; 9/107; 11/4-5,
246, 252
- Copyright in Transmit-
ted Electronic Docu-
ments (CITED)
6/2.15-18
- Copyright laws and trea-
ties of the world* 1/83
- Copyright Libraries
Agency 4/207,
209-14
- Copyright Licensing and
Administration Soci-
ety of Singapore
(CLASS) 16/243-7
- Copyright Licensing
Agency (CLA) 1/44,
45, 68-70; 2/33, 91,
92, 213; 3/52-3, 118,
183, 209-10, 239;
4/42, 43, 44, 143;
5/220-3; 7/7-8,
105-8, 219; 8/185;
11/6, 88-9, 119,
203-4, 274-5;
12/250; 13/75, 131,
259-60; 14/94, 95
- abstracts licensing pro-
posed 8/119-20
- artistic works 11/318
- and the blind 12/189
- BUILDER 12/157
- CLARCS (Rapid Clear-
ance Service) 6/3.4;
7/7, 49-50, 107;
8/145, 148; 9/98,
108-9, 177, 251-2;
10/34, 35, 277, 361;
11/204, 261;
12/186-7; 13/260;
16/232
- Copying Accord
12/66-7
- digitization 11/259-63;
12/231
- and DSC 4/104
- Electronic CLA *see*
separate entry
- and libraries 11/306;
17/189-94
- and British Library
8/187-8; 17/190-2
- licences 13/134; 14/94
- and photocopying
6/3.3-7
- scanning licences
12/161
- 10th anniversary
6/1.42-3
- uses private detective
6/3.50
- web site 10/40-1
- Copywatch campaign
9/108-9; 10/177-8
- Corbett, Sue 18/231,
233-4
- 'Publish or perish?'
18/163-4
- CORE (Chemistry On-
line Retrieval Exper-
iment) 7/77, 167-76;
15/120
- Cormie, Bill 7/185
- Cornell Political Forum*
15/120
- Cornell University
12/137-9; 17/18, 90;
18/53
- Cornish, Graham P.
6/1.41

- 'Copyright protection for materials in electronic formats' 6/2.15-18
Model handbook for interlending and copying 3/128-9
Understanding Copyright ... in a Week 15/229-30
 Cornish, W.R. *Intellectual Property* 16/231
 corporate users 15/285-90
 corporations, publishing 11/277-9
Correct Grammar; Medical Edition 9/191-4
 correspondence *see* letters
 Corrigan, Adrian 5/22, 23; 11/63
 'Training – the DIY approach' 6/1.29-33 (R) 13/68-9
 costing package for publishers 8/129
 costs 1/5-10, 20, 21; 2/17, 94, 194; 4/78, 199; 7/89-91, 224-6, 248; 11/92, 97, 180-2, 194, 288-9 12/13, 251-8; 13/211-12, 224-6; 14/19, 34, 134-5, 260-1; 15/115, 116, 205, 214, 231; 19/142-6
 articles 11/97; 14/260-1; 19/18-19, 22, 27, 29
 fixed and variable 19/22-4, 27
 information on 10/359-60
 Morris on 18/115-26
 printed vs. electronic/online 11/288-9; 19/27, 29
 production 1/8-9
 publication 18/110
 revenue flow 1/20
 who should meet? 19/48
 Council members' liabilities 11/297-9
 Council of Academic and Professional Publishers (CAPP) 6/1.68-9; 7/49; 13/195 (S) 5/94-7
 Council of Biology Editors (CBE) AESE/CBE/EASE Joint Meeting 13/193
 award 3/51
 refereeing guidelines 9/137-8
 seminar 3/40
 style guide 9/53-4, 194
 Council of the Central Laboratory of the Research Councils (CCLRC) 19/231
 Council of European Professional Informatics Societies (CEPIS) 6/1.56: 2.59
 Council of Science Editors (CSE) 18/229-30
 Council on Library and Information Resources 14/233
 Council on Library Resources 7/67
 COUNTER 16/201-5; 17/333; 18/138; 20/23-9
 Code of Practice 18/287-93
Counterpoint 15/120
 course readers and study packs 7/6, 49, 106; 9/30; 11/204
 Courtney, Keith 6/2.38
 Cousins, Jill
 'Information objects are hot, documents are not' (with Neylon) 18/5-12
 covenants, charitable 1/93, 136
 covers, journal 4/46-7, 72-3, 1044-5; 5/8, 233; 6/3.48-9; 7/187-8, 190
 stock 7/242
 Cowan, Michael 1/93
 Cowhig, Jerry EAJUS 14/233-6
 Cox, Brian 7/111
 'The Pergamon phenomenon' 15/273-8
 Cox, John E. 5/101, 166; 6/2.5-6: 3.40; 7/46, 47, 109, 181; 10/67; 11/70; 12/160; 13/66; 14/246; 15/154, 223; 17/49; 18/194
 on business processes 19/1-2
 'Can dinosaurs evolve? The future of publishers, vendors and librarians' 7/85-8
 'The changing role of the subscription agent' 5/205-9
 on copyright assignment (L) 13/67
 on DRN 16/115
 on model licences 13/132
 'Publisher-library relationships in the digital environment' 12/173-8
 comment on 13/66
 'Scholarly publishing practices' 19/273-6
 'The site licence' 8/209-11
 'Valuing and protecting our intellectual property' 15/163-4
 'What can we learn from the RoweCom débâcle?' 17/179-81
 at ILJ 2004 17/252 (S) 12/153-6
 Cox, Laura 17/252
 Cox, Peter 6/1.2; 7/147; 20/10
 Cox, Tony 3/47
 Crane, Gregory 12/154
 Crane, Ian D.: (S) 6/3.40, 41-3
 Crawford, Walt
 'Free electronic refereed journals; getting past the arc of enthusiasm' 15/117-23
 reply to 15/238 (L) 15/238-9
 Creative Commons (CC) 16/107-8; 20/59-68
 Cremmins, Edward T. *The art of abstracting* 8/133
 Crews, Kenneth 17/252
 Criminal Appeal Reports 11/320
Critici Sacri 15/317
 Croatian biomedical journals 19/299-306
Croatian Medical Journal 19/267-71, 301-6
 Cronin, Blaise 6/1.74 (with La Barre)
 'Mickey Mouse and Milton: book publishing in the humanities' 17/85-98
The scholar's courtesy 10/69-70
 Crookes, William 17/127, 131
 Crossaig 10/280
 CrossRef 14/24; 15/21, 24, 36, 37, 91, 96, 268-9, 270, 271; 16/10, 11, 90, 181; 19/274
 and DOIs 17/226-30, 300-3; 18/5-6; 19/250-8
 Forward Linking 19/252
 metadata 17/33
 Multiple Resolution 19/253
 and the research experience 17/225-30
 Sponsoring Members 19/252
 Crossref Consortium 13/161, 165
 CrossRefSearch 18/11-12
Cross-reference index 3/186
 CrossRef Web Services (CWS) 19/253-4
Crossroads; The International ACM Student Magazine 15/122
 Crow, Raym
The Case for Institutional Repositories: A SPARC Position Paper 16/116-17, 227-30
 Crown copyright 1/178-9; 2/147; 3/52; 8/78; 10/347; 11/210-12
 Crummy, Philip
Reducing publication costs 4/125
 Crutchley, Edward 11/51-2, 62
 CRYPTO-GRAM 15/17
 Crystal, David 5/169
 CTHEORY / Canadian *Journal of Political and Social Theory* (renamed *Theory, technology, and culture*) 15/122
 CTSNet 11/35-7
 Cuadra 1/86-7; 4/176
 CUDOS principles 18/68
 Cukac, Neda 6/3.51
 'Early journals in Bosnia and Herzegovina' 6/1.25-8
 Cumberlege, Baroness 9/249-50
 Cummings, Anthony M. *et al*
University libraries and scholarly communication 7/26, 27, 64-5
 Cunliffe, Christina 11/139
 Cunliffe, John 15/64
 Cunnew, Robert 9/180
 Cunningham, Ann Marie
Changing roles in information distribution (with Wicks, eds.) 7/273
Flexible workstyles in the information industry (with Wicks, ed.s) 6/3.62
Guide to careers in abstracting and indexing (with Wicks) 6/3.61-2
Information industry human resources (with Schipper, eds.) 5/251
National and international information

- policies* (with Schipper, eds.) 5/46-7
- Three views of the Internet* (with Wicks) 7/66
- currency
and budgets 2/129-30
pricing 1/33; 2/129-30
journals 1/116-18
variations 1/62, 142
- current alerting/awareness services
5/101-2, 124-5, 134-5, 177; 7/47; 8/120-1
- technologies 5/121-35
- Current Awareness Bulletin* (Aslib) 4/120
- Current Clinical Trials* 7/230
- Current Contents* 1/60; 3/76; 7/195; 8/56, 125, 179; 9/167, 169; 13/105, 129; 15/71, 281, 283
- on diskette 2/97-8, 216; 3/121-2
- Current legal issues in publishing* 10/67
- Current Research in Britain*
on CD-ROM 5/113
- Curston, Michael 8/50
- custom publishing, electronic 7/7-8
see also on-demand and short-run publishing
- Customer Relationship Management (CRM) 14/213-22; 16/69
- customer services
online 18/117, 140
and user training 5/186-7
- customers
databases of 5/162-3, 211-19
perceptions of 16/213-17
customization 12/116
- Customs & Excise 4/88; 7/186
- cyberinfrastructure 18/47-8
- Czech, Isobel 9/167-8, 170
- 'Spreading the digital word' 9/211-14
- = D =**
- D3E (Digital Document Discourse Environment) toolkit 14/276, 278, 282, 283-4
- DAEDALUS project 17/153, 155; 18/30
- Damasio, Antonio 19/215
- Dance Now* 8/183; 9/178
- Dance Theatre Journal* 9/178
- Daniel, Hans-Dieter 18/69, 71
- Guardians of science* 7/207
- 'Publications as a measure of scientific advancement ...' 18/143-8
- Danish Design centre 6/3.48
- Dannatt, Adrian 6/2.67-8
- DARE *see* Digital Academic Repositories
- DARPA project 7/42; 18/83
- Darwood, David 6/2.50
- data capture 11/63-5, 68
- data checks 9/136
- data network service 12/69
- Data Protection Act 1/136, 185; 4/232; 6/1.38; 8/247; 14/291-5
and peer review 17/193-8
- Data Protection Register 11/236
libraries holding 1/52-3
- Database Act 11/202
- Database Directive, EU 11/202, 211; 18/93-4
- database publishing 16/267, 269, 270
- databases 6/1.5; 15/33-42
- ADLIB 14/184-5
- awards 5/245
- bibliographic 1/162-3; 4/83, 118
- business models 15/39-41
- CABI 15/267-72
- CD-ROMs 7/200, 210; 11/207
- China 4/26-7
- codes of practice 1/133
- copyright protection 4/124; 5/113, 172-3; 6/1.55: 3.55-6; 7/193-4; 8/84; 10/249-51, 261-2; 11/202; 12/17, 95-6, 119-26, 176-7, 184; 13/64-5, 66, 78
- of customers 5/162-3, 211-19
- dBase III Plus 1/11-14
- dBase IV 2/37
- decline in growth, 1987 1/86-7
- definition 12/184
- design and services 4/121
- directory of 4/176
- distributed 4/86
- EC 7/54-5
- fees 10/244-5
- full-text linkage 15/267-72
- gateways 1/86-7, 94, 133
- Government 4/50
- guide to 4/51
- Indian 2/103
- inhouse 5/147-8
- INSPEC 4/53; 9/117
- and intellectual property rights 18/93-4; 19/243-4
- of journal titles 4/118
- licensing 7/226
- linking 14/7; 15/30
- makers' rights 12/184-5
- management systems 1/11-14
- numeric 4/82, 84
- online 2/152; 4/82, 86-7, 113, 136, 150-1; 5/100, 186; 15/11, 14-15, 111
vs. portable 3/184-5, 197
- physics 4/80
- pricing 5/101, 102
- privacy 4/174-5
- producers 8/186-7, 188, 191-2
- publication in 4/136
- reference 9/169
materials 7/263-5
- Regulations 12/119-26
- of research in progress 1/185
- scientific 4/84; 12/15, 21
- searching training 7/257
- serials 7/259-62
- subscription rights 15/270-1
- updating 4/174
- US 9/117-18
- world research 4/175-6
see also CD-ROMs and names of databases and producers
- Data-Star 4/118-19
- date of acceptance 12/77
- date problems, computer 11/127-8, 235, 319
- Däuker, Hermi: (R) 2/107-8; 4/59; 5/250
- Davenport, Anne 7/251-2
- 'Agents – the future of exclusivity' 11/43-7, 62
- 'Why and where to exhibit' 8/113-17
(S) 11/137-41
- Davenport, E. 13/142
- Davidoff, Frank 12/153
- Davies, Gill 2/23; 6/1.58
- Inside Book Publishing* 18/155-6
- on training 18/152-6
- Davies, Grahame 8/51
- Davies, J. Eric
(with Greenwood)
'Scholarly communication trends ... specialist opinion' 17/157-67
- Davies, John 2/22; 3/41, 43, 54; 6/2.4, 70; 7/107; 12/230-1; 16/74
- Davis, Trisha 11/71
- Davison, Peter 10/45-6; 11/53
- 'Is anybody listening?' 10/119-21
- 'Marketing to Japan' 11/49-51, 61-2
- 'Reprographic rights in Singapore' 16/243-7
- Dawson's 13/60, 61
- Day, John 9/164; 10/266-7; 12/52, 56
- Day, Robert A.
How to write & publish a scientific paper 9/123-5
- Day, Shirley 6/2.50, 3.33; 7/58
- 'Despatching the finished journal' 6/3.33-7
- de Freitas, Denis
The law of copyright and rights in performances 4/122
- de Glanville, Hugh: (L) 7/58
- de Kemp, Arnoud 6/2.46, 47; 10/66, 263; 13/195
- De Proverbio* 15/119-20, 122
- de Solla Price, Derek 9/134
- de Vries, J. 15/248
- deadlines 16/218
- Declaring Independence; A Guide to Creating Community-controlled Science Journals* 14/307-8, 314

- DECOMATE project
8/258-9; 9/227
- deconstructed journal
(DJ) model
12/79-91; 15/255-6
- Dedijer, Stevan 6/2.72
- Deed of Covenant
4/88-9
- Deeley, Sue 10/18
(R) 9/123-5; 10/185-6
- Deep South* 15/120
- defamation 3/237-8;
11/141-2; 16/157
- Defining and Certifying
Electronic Publication
in Science*
13/251-8
- Definitive Publication
13/251-8
- Delamothe, Tony 15/291
- delay, publication 4/112,
113, 196; 5/2, 4;
12/74, 171, 261-3;
18/277; 19/154
- DeLoughry 13/15
- Dementia* 9/177-8
- Demon Internet 8/51
- Dempsey, Lorcan 5/252:
9/180-1
*Libraries, networks and
OSI* 5/27, 116-17
- Dempsey, Nick 16/221
- Denley, Peter
*From word processing
to publishing* 3/64
- Denmark
chemical societies
17/130
- Department for Educa-
tion 9/81-2
- Department of Energy
(DOE) 15/88
- Office of Scientific and
Technical Informa-
tion 14/65-7
- PrePRINT 15/263, 264
- Department of Trade and
Industry (DTI) 2/99;
4/50; 5/39-40, 242,
243; 8/257; 13/185
- Security Listing 10/356
- White Paper on 1/96
- World Aid section
2/207
- Depth Probe* 15/120
- derivative works 12/182
- Derwent databases
6/1.63-4; 16/268-9
- Desai, Kiran 12/282
- design 1/118-19, 121;
4/40-1; 11/67-8;
13/212, 219
- book 9/254
- corporate 6/2.54
- dtp 1/153-5; 4/232-3;
5/32
- journal 4/65-75, 246;
5/188; 6/1.2, 69, 70;
3.45-6; 7/11-16,
239-43; 18/179-80,
182-3, 248-9
- covers 5/233-4
see also
Charlesworth Group
/ Awards
online 12/114, 115-16;
18/135-6
- publicity materials
7/177-8
- on WWW 9/67-71,
104-5
sites 10/28-9
- Design and Artists
Copyright Society
11/318
- Design DK 6/3.48, 49
- DESIRE 13/23
- desktop publishing
(DTP) 1/8, 32, 121,
136-7; 3/86-7, 132,
1784/111, 125, 231;
5/20, 51; 6/2.73:
3.44-5; 7/13, 15-16,
20, 241, 270; 8/248;
20/9
- award 3/50
- books on 1/49; 2/49-51,
220-2; 3/195
- design 4/232-4; 5/32
- editorial control 1/153-5
- finances and organiza-
tion 2/25-7
- glossary of terms
6/3.71-9
- LazaGRAM 2/39-40
- reviews of systems
6/63-71
- survey 3/62
- Desktop publishing type
and graphics* 1/49
- Desktop Systems 1/32
- despatch 6/2.50, 3.33-7;
7/58; 10/355-7
- services 1/39
- Detlor, B. 15/288
- Deutsche Chemische
Gesellschaft* 17/129
- Deutsche Physikalische
Gesellschaft* 12/19,
80, 265, 266, 267
- developing countries
2/23, 145-6, 183-8;
4/114, 217-18; 5/5-6,
98, 166, 199-204:
7/250; 9/208-9, 233,
235; 12/62, 230;
13/65
- aid to 5/200-1
- Book Aid International
8/93-8
- co-operative ventures
with 3/95-101
- education 5/199-203
- e-journal access
15/91-8, 175-8;
16/143-8
- journals 13/266
- piracy 16/108
- 'Twinning' 15/94
- see also* donation
schemes; *names of
countries*
- Development* 9/95, 118;
12/149-50
- development, personal
14/302-3
- Diabetes Care* 17/137
- Diabetes Control and
Complications Trials
(DCCT) 17/140
- Dialog 8/176-7; 15/270
- Dialog Gold eDocs
14/185-7
- dictionaries 4/49, 235,
252-3; 8/64-5
American 4/245
- Dictionary of Art* 10/278
- Dictionary of National
Biography* 5/227:
10/179-84
- Dictionary of Printing
and Publishing*
14/311
- Didaskalia; Ancient
Theater Today*
15/119, 121
- Die Deutsche Bibliothek
(DDB) 16/207-11
- Dietz, Adolf 12/183
- Digital Academic Re-
positories (DARE)
19/231
- digital archiving *see un-
der* archives and ar-
chiving
- digital books *see* elec-
tronic books
- Digital Curation Centre
17/7-9
- Digital Equipment Cor-
poration* 15/118
- digital environment
- copyright issues
12/179-89
- publisher-library rela-
tionships 12/173-8
- see also* digitization
- digital formats *see* elec-
tronic publishing
- digital journals *see* elec-
tronic journals
- Digital Libraries Initia-
tive 15/180
- Digital Library Federa-
tion (DLF) 15/181,
183
- Digital Millennium
Copyright Act
(DMCA; US)
12/242; 13/64;
16/103
- Digital Object Identifiers
(DOIs)
10/141-2; 11/106,
148, 202, 213-14,
230; 12/102; 13/7,
8-9, 11-12, 13,
161-2, 164, 165;
14/16-17, 245,
268-9, 270, 298;
15/110, 268-9;
17/300-2; 18/179-80
- and CrossRef
17/226-30, 300;
19/150-8
- DOI-X 17/300
- links and services
18/5-12
- digital preservation *see*
under archives and
archiving
- digital processing *see*
digitization
- Digital Preservation:
The Record of Sci-
ence* 17/173-4
- digital publishing *see*
electronic publishing
- digital rights manage-
ment (DRM) 15/164;
16/104-6; 19/170,
172, 243, 263;
20/69-70
- Digital Technical Jour-
nal* 15/118, 122
- digitization 12/60, 187,
230-1; 12/271-80;
13/169; 14/199-200,
201, 244; 18/197-8
- copyright 11/115, 117,
259-63
- cost 11/116-17
- licence 13/260
- licensing 11/115, 116,
119-22, 169-70, 204
- Digitization Centre,
Hatfield 10/53, 338
- digitized texts
- charging mechanisms
11/109-18, 121
- copyright 11/112
- Dill, John 16/224
- Diodato, Virgil 14/125
- direct mail 7/177
- directories; reviewed
1/50-1
- Directory of Book Pub-
lishers ...* 7/212
- Directory of Electronic
Journals, Newslet-
ters and Academic
Discussion Lists*
15/117, 120
- Directory of Literary
Societies and Author
Collections* 8/68
- Directory of Open Ac-
cess Journals
(DOAJ) 18/26, 52;
19/73-6
- Directory Publishers
Association 3/133
- DISC guides 6/2.76
- disclaimers 1/93
- Discourse and Analysis*
12/247-8
- disintermediation
15/285-90
- disks
- authors' 4/91-5, 133-4,
230; 5/161-2: 7/21-2
- corrupted 7/201

- supplying to printers
4/227-31
WORM 1/88; 3/54
see also CD-ROMs
dissemination 12/77, 81
Distributed National
Electronic Resource
(DNER) 13/101-4;
15/106-7, 165, 166
distribution 1/182-3;
2/73-4; 3/124-5, 226,
227; 5/36; 6/2.50,
3.33-7; 10/
book 9/109
free 14/144-8
The Handbook 3/124-5
Joint Distribution Com-
mittee 1/37-8, 141
mailing and distribution
services 10/355-7
postal 2/31, 40, 92-3
and alternatives 1/39
see also despatch; mar-
keting; postal ser-
vices
Diurnak, Anthony
11/150
Dixon, Ann 10/44;
11/150
'Exploiting the Internet
to promote one's or-
ganisation' 10/21-4
Dixon, Bernard 5/94-5,
96-7
Dixon, Michael 6/3.46-7
Dixon, Mike 16/319
Dixon, Peter 5/163;
6/1.75
DJ (deconstructed jour-
nal) model 12/84-5;
15/255-6
Dobrowski, Tom
'Ideas on creating a
consumer market for
scholarly journals'
19/245-9
DOCMATCH 1/134
DocuComp II 7/262-3;
document delivery (sup-
ply; docdel) 6/3.43;
11/10, 200; 12/14,
16-17, 131-2; 15/11,
223-4
American Chemical So-
ciety 5/178
British Library *see un-
der* British Library
CD-ROMs 6/2.48-9
centres 5/124
copyright 5/121, 150-1,
221, 223; 7/107, 254
costs 6/2.13-14; 11/99
DECOMATE 8/258-9
delay 8/257-8
EDD 6/3.39; 10/35;
11/10
gateways 16/89
Genuine Article 3/185
INSIDE 10/172, 173,
283
library needs 16/85-90
licences 17/192-3
online 2/87-9; 11/10
pricing 6/2.26; 7/228-9;
16/90
pay-per-view 16/11,
88; 17/186
R&D Co, use 5/148
services (DDS) 1/44-5;
2/177; 4/83; 5/26, 96,
101-2, 121-2, 165,
195-6, 234
through Europe
4/238
standards 5/106-7
subscription agents
6/3.40; 7/85-8
*Document Management
Yearbook* 7/212
Document Type Defini-
tion (DTD) 14/266-7,
229, 230, 268;
18/281-5
documents; structure
2/10-11, 209
DocuTech 8/161, 177-8
DOE Office of Scientific
and Technical Infor-
mation 14/65-7
DOE PrePRINT 15/263,
264
Dogwood Blossoms
15/121
DOI *see* Digital Object
Identifier
DOI foundation 268,
270
Domain Name Service
(DNS) 13/9, 10
Domain UK 16/152
Domesday videodiscs
1/35-6, 131
Domine, Tom
'Peer-review manage-
ment systems: what
do users want?'
19/5-7
donation schemes, book
and journal 7/126-7
Book Aid International
8/93-8
East and Central Europe
project 7/33-8
Donovan, Bernard 1/30,
78, 176; 4/42, 65,
227; 6/3.40; 9/165-6;
10/99, 194-5;
11/217; 14/260
'ALPSP: who are we?'
3/111-14
ALPSP Secretary 1/78,
174-5
'The clash that never
was' 5/121-2
'A fresh start' 6/1.4-5
comment on 6/2.68
'From the desk of the
Secretary' 2/31, 94,
149-51, 215; 3/119
'A glimpse of journal
publishing in China'
13/128-9
'Learned societies and
electronic publish-
ing' 11/91-107
'Librarians and publish-
ers; not working to-
gether' 6/2.4-6
'Librarians in search of
an issue' 8/99-102
'Mission to Moscow'
2/160-72
retires as ALPSP Secre-
tary-General
11/166-7
retirement reception
12/2.3
'Romanian writers rar-
ing for rights'
6/1.48-9
'Setting up a first
website for society
publications'
13/151-7
tribute to John St
Aubyn 10/36
'The truth about peer
review' 11/179-84;
15/253
'Twenty years of
Learned Publishing'
20/7-10
*Zuckerman: Scientist
Extraordinary*
19/236-7
seminar speaker 7/45,
47, 118, 178;
8/178-9; 10/267
(S)2/140, 142-4,
211-12; 4/227;
5/97-8, 231-2;
9/240-1
Donovan (formerly
Storrie), Eileen
'Twenty years of
Learned Publishing'
20/7-10
Donovan, Steve 18/249
Dorner, Jane 6/3.57;
9/254
'Authors and e-deliv-
ery' 15/63-8
'Authors and informa-
tion technology'
4/129-38
*Authors and informa-
tion technology*
5/48-9
'Computers and the
writing process'
4/162-4
on English language us-
age 4/245
'The gentle art of pla-
giarism' 10/58-9
ed., *Guidelines for writ-
ers in electronic
publishing ...*
9/196-7
'The IMPRIMATUR
Report' 12/145-8
*The Internet: A
Writer's Guide*
13/130
'Whose text is it any-
way?' 7/5-9
Writing on disk 6/1.73
seminar speaker
6/3.43-4; 7/247;
8/249, 251
(R) 7/211; 9/120-3
Dorrington, Linda
*Online information re-
trieval in practice*
2/109
Dorset Natural History
& Archaeological
Society
Proceedings 5/49-50
Dos Santos, M. B.
10/314
dotEncrypt 15/164
Douglas-Wilson, I.
14/261-2
downloads, reader
19/42, 53, 78
Doyle, Mark
'How to profit by pro-
viding free access'
15/315
*Dr Solomon's virus en-
cyclopedia* 8/240
Dreier, Thomas 9/234
'Pragmatic citing and
linking in electronic
scholarly publishing'
13/5-15
'Surviving the transi-
tion' 13/138-40
*Towards Consensus on
the Electronic Use of
Publications in Li-
braries* 15/230
Dresia, David 12/155
Drexel University Li-
brary 15/130-6
Dreyfus, John 4/65
drugs, illegal, informa-
tion on 8/260
Dryburgh, Alastair
'Alternative futures for
academic and pro-
fessional publishing'
16/265-70

- 'How efficient is your publishing operation?' 13/221-7
- 'A new framework for digital publishing decisions' 16/95-101
- 'Open-access journals' 16/75-6
- 'Open access — time to stop preaching to the converted?' 17/69-70
- 'There is no such thing as a product' 15/113-16
- (R) 13/262-3; 14/309-11; 17/77-8
- DSpace 16/118, 275, 287, 289; 17/115-17, 155; 18/31, 44; 19/59, 60-1, 65, 67
- DTD *see* Document Type Definition
- Du Wentao
- 'The first comprehensive Chinese university journal published in English' (et al) 19/204-8
- Dublin Core (DC) 12/191-5; 13/153; 15/171, 179; 16/68, 275
- metadata 11/229-30; 17/32-3, 154; 19/63-4
- Ducker, Jim 5/91
- Duckworth, Sharon 9/100-1
- 'Computers used in copy-editing' 9/147-51
- Duffy, Maureen 9/177
- Duke University 18/46
- Duncan, Nigel 8/169
- 'How to manage public relations; dealing with specific issues' 8/221-3
- (R) 7/138
- Dunkley, Bernard 5/21, 23
- 'These I have used' 4/252-3
- (R) 1/197; 4/250
- Dunlop, Vivienne
- 'Fair dealing for criticism and review' 12/245-50
- Dunn, Ronald G.
- 'Publishers; the critical link' (with Peter T. Shepherd) 4/193-201
- Dunn, Tommy 4/29, 30
- Dunne, Sean 11/221-2, 227
- Dunton, Simon: on copy-editing 16/309-13
- duplicate publication 3/23; 9/135
- Durant, John 10/276
- Durrant, Fiona
- Negotiating licences for digital resources* 19/237
- Dutch/German licensing principles 13/132-3
- Dutch publishers/libraries covenant 13/133
- Dworkin, Gerald, and R.D. Taylor
- Blackstone's guide to the Copyright, Designs & Patents Act, 1988* 4/124; 8/86
- = E =
- E Journal; Murdoch Electronic Journal of Law* 15/119
- E Law; Murdoch Electronic Journal of Law* 15/122
- e-agents 15/67
- EAGLE 4/118
- EAJUS 14/233-6
- Early Modern Literary Studies* 15/122
- Early Music* 9/178
- Earth Science* 17/329, 330
- Easden, Gordon 14/216, 218
- EASE *see* European Association of Science Editors
- East and Central Europe Journal Donation Project 7/33-8
- EasyNet 1/87
- Ebay 19/173
- archive 15/87
- E-BioMed 13/127; 18/101
- see also* PubMed Central
- E-BioSci 14/28; 17/3
- EBLIDA 5/174, 240
- readers 14/111, 112
- seminar on 7/116-17
- XML for 14/230
- e-books *see* electronic (digital) books
- EBSCO Publishing 16/12; 20/28
- and RoweCom 17/179-81
- EBSCONET 5/44
- EC *see* European Community
- ECLA (Electronic CLA) 11/260-2
- licence 14/94
- ECMS *see* Electronic Copyright Management Systems
- e-commerce *see* electronic data interchange
- economic growth 19/83-4
- economic models in publishing 12/127-33
- economics of digital information 11/238
- for digital publishing 16/95-101
- of electronic journals 12/129, 155
- and freedom 7/247-8
- of journal publishing 6/3.41-3
- of learned society publishing 3/137-48
- of scholarly communication 14/167-76
- self-archiving by authors in 19/90-2
- of the STM information system 7/149-51
- see also* costs; pricing
- ECTOC-1 9/183-4
- ECUP licensing guidelines 13/133
- EDBANK project 10/165
- EDDIS project 10/167
- e-Depot 17/276-80
- EDI *see* electronic data interchange
- EDIFACT 5/101
- Edinburgh 3/181-2
- Advocates' Library 4/208-9
- Royal Society of 3/217-18, 221, 223
- EDItEUR 6/3.57
- editing 3/47; 4/164; 7/111; 10/60-1, 273-5; 11/73, 94-5; 12/77; 13/22, 37, 211
- arrangement of contents 1/57-60
- assessing 6/1.56
- on authors' disks 2/121-3
- changes 6/3.42; 9/100-1
- computer-use 9/147-51
- copy-editing *see separate entry*
- for desktop publishing 6/2.73
- disks 4/9-15, 133-4, 230-1
- guidelines 1/7, 70-3, 137
- medical 1/146-7
- How to edit a scientific journal* 1/7
- international 9/254
- journals 14/34-8; 18/117
- learned society policy 4/1-8
- NVQs 4/35-6, 108-9, 173, 174; 5/21-2, 42
- on photocopies 1/48
- postal vote 8/192
- science, conference report on 13/193
- scientific papers 5/86-7
- scientific style 9/53-4
- seminar 3/40
- standards 13/265
- style 3/142
- see also* refereeing and entries below
- 'Editing, ethics, electronics and economics' seminar 7/245-51
- editorial boards 2/18-19; 3/46, 123; 12/19, 98, 99, 129, 150-1, 230; 13/55, 211; 13/55, 211; 14/247-56; 18/116, 117; 19/154
- editorial costs 13/211-12, 224
- editorial organizations 14/114
- editorial process 9/134-40
- electronic 9/131-2
- editorial standards 10/61-2
- 'Editorial training and recruitment' seminar 5/21-4
- editors 1/7, 137, 175; 4/111, 182; 6/3.47; 8/179; 14/249-51, 252-5; 19/143
- accreditation 16/312-13
- appeal against 9/10-11
- assessing 4/173
- assistants 15/294, 295
- associations for 2/44
- Middle East 5/111
- West Africa 5/176
- and authors 2/196; 14/113-21
- author's 14/113-21; 16/21-4
- award 3/51
- check-list for 5/181
- Chinese 19/165-6
- computer-help and use 3/62; 4/227-32; 6/3.43-4
- credit for 2/39
- disks, working on 2/121-3
- EASE conference 1/159-62
- editor-in-chief (EIC) 19/144
- ethical responsibilities 8/246-7; 9/3-5, 7-8, 133-40
- financial factors 18/116
- freelance 3/48; 4/54, 74, 106, 126; 5/21, 24, 40, 73-6, 239-40
- compared to staff members 5/73-6
- income and expenditure (table) 5/76
- training 5/20, 239-40
- functions 4/39-40; 15/293, 294

- guidelines for
12/259-63
honoraria 8/121; 15/252
image 8/125
journal 2/18; 13/211
in New Zealand
18/303-8
in the Netherlands
4/178
and online submission
and refereeing
18/249-50
and open access
17/206-9
payment 16/312
and peer review 19/197
power 9/9
and research assessment
13/51-2
risks 3/63
role 5/71-2
for small societies
9/23-7
staff recruitment
5/65-71
style 4/13
technical 15/293, 294-5
tests for 5/10-12, 68-9
training 4/248-9;
6/1.29-33; 14/71-2
university presses
15/188-90
see also Society of
Freelance Editors
and Proofreaders
EDline email list 13/178,
180
Edmondson, John
'Gulfs and bridges be-
tween large and
small publishers'
11/277-82
education 1/167
abstracts 7/131
computer-use 4/162-4,
185-6; 5/170
copyright control 7/106
higher (HE) *see* separ-
ate entries
in HLSTR 10/89-90,
95-6
material and technology
14/245, 273-4,
276-7, 282, 284
National Curriculum
10/348, 361
Third World 5/199-203
see also learning; train-
ing; universities
Education for Change
17/233-4, 237
Education Index 5/177
*Education Policy Analy-
sis Archives* 15/119,
122
- Education Research &
Perspectives* 15/121
Edwards, John W.
'Bringing the Journal of
Animal Science on-
line' 11/265-70
EEC *see* European Eco-
nomic Community
EFFECT 10/148
efficiency 13/221-7
EF/hm;
*EthnoFORUM/hyper
media* 15/122
EFRIS, EC project
12/187-8
Egypt 4/166, 217; 5/176
copyright legislation
4/239
Ehni, Reinhard 7/189,
190
Eichhorn, Guenther
'E-prints and journal ar-
ticles in astronomy'
(with Henneken et
al) 20/16-22
eIFL Direct 15/94-5, 97,
98; 16/155
e-ink 15/64
Eisenstein, Elizabeth
*The Printing Press as
an Agent of Change*
14/265
Einstein, Albert 13/200
EJDS 16/147
EJournal 15/121
e-journals *see* electronic
journals
eJournals Delivery Ser-
vice (eJDS) 15/175-8
EJs to Africa campaign
15/92
E-Just study 17/235;
18/195
El Village 13/202
e-learning 16/34-46
electrocopying 3/115,
118; 4/44; 11/260,
261
and electro-storage
5/151, 220-1
Electronic Antiquity;
*Communicating the
Classics* 15/119, 122
Electronic Awards
12/54, 55-6
electronic (digital) books
(e-books; e-mono-
graphs) 5/92: 7/22,
56, 116-17, 233-7;
12/69; 14/108, 112;
15/47, 63-8;
16/119-20,
1514/186-7, 234-5;
academic market
16/70-3
- and copyright
19/168-74
OECD 17/25-30
payment models 15/66
Springer 20/69-71
Electronic Collections
Online service
(ECO) 10/172, 282,
336, 337
electronic commerce *see*
electronic data inter-
change
electronic communica-
tions 4/194
academic 4/185-6
see also networks
electronic copyright *see*
under copyright
Electronic Copyright
Management Sys-
tems (ECMS)
13/146, 149
electronic culture, ef-
fects 9/112-13
electronic Customer re-
lationship Manage-
ment 14/218
electronic data inter-
change (EDI: elec-
tronic commerce)
1/37-8, 75, 182-3;
3/54; 5/100-1: 9/114;
10/5; 11/176, 291-2;
12/135-6, 175;
13/64-5, 79, 198;
15/287
GEDI 5/106-7
ICEDIS 12/225-8
*International Standards
for exchange of ma-
chine-readable sub-
scription orders*
3/124-5
*One world of informa-
tion; OSI and EDI*
3/54
Electronic Develop-
ments Committee,
ALPSP 8/122;
9/40-1; 10/5, 98-100
electronic document de-
livery (EDD) 6/3.39;
10/35; 11/10
electronic documents
14/266, 267-9
authenticity 14/269
permanence 14/267,
270
quality control 14/270-1
version control
14/269-70
web location 14/270
Electronic Documents
5/251
*Electronic Green Jour-
nal* 15/120, 122
- electronic information
access 7/79-83
copyright 6/2.5
networks 6/2.5
pricing 6/2.5
see also electronic data
interchange; net-
works, electronic
Electronic Information
Exchange System
4/197-8
Electronic Information
for Libraries (eIFL)
16/147
Electronic Journal and
Learned Societies
Project 11/9-16
Electronic Journal Navi-
gator 10/283
*Electronic Journal of
Analytic Philosophy*
(*EJAP*) 15/118, 121
*Electronic Journal of
Combinatorics*
12/16; 15/15, 119,
120, 122
*Electronic Journal of
Communication*
15/120, 122
*Electronic Journal of
Differential Equa-
tions (EJDE)*
15/119, 120, 123
*Electronic Journal of
Information Tech-
nology in Construc-
tion ITcon* 19/153-4
*Electronic Journal of
Sociology* 15/122;
17/319-20
*Electronic Journal of
Strategic Informa-
tion Systems*
(*SIS-EJOURNAL*)
15/121
- electronic journals**
(e-journals) 2/195-6;
3/249; 4/78-81,
112-14, 136, 150-1,
165, 166, 193-201,
216-17; 5/42, 59-63,
122; 6/2.26, 54-5;
3.54-5: 4/11, 26-7;
7/23-4, 25, 26, 77-8,
79, 119-21, 270-1,
178, 180-1, 182,
196, 197-8, 230-1,
246-7; 8/23, 28-31;
9/140, 184, 234;
10/34-5, 47-9; 11/10,
171-8; 12/16, 100-4,
107-17, 155; 15/111
academic libraries sur-
vey 169-75
activities, participa-
tion in (*table*) 173

- challenges for libraries (*tables*) 171, 172
 reasons for libraries to adopt (*tables*) 171, 172
 size of collections (*table*) 173
- access and payment 9/254; 11/103, 172-3, 175-6, 200-1; 12/99-100, 131, 205-7, 230; 15/48, 126, 127
- adoption 15/260-1
- archiving 12/273-4
- authors' attitudes 16/29-30; 18/217-19
- awards 9/251; 10/169-70; 11/147
- bundled deals 12/205-6
- business models 11/176-7; 14/19-20
- cataloguing 15/48-9
- charging mechanisms 11/176-7, 200-1
- citation 12/60; 14/16-17
 compared with print 4/112-14, 193-201, 216-17; 13/229-39
 advantages (*table*) 233
- conversion to 10/221-5
- copyright 8/83; 11/4, 201, 209; 12/45
- CORE project 7/167-76
- costs 11/95, 103, 200-1, 289, 290; 12/14, 254-8; 14/19, 20; 16/75-6
- deconstructed 12/79-91; 15/255-6
- developing countries access 15/91-8, 175-8; 16/143-8
- directory 5/251
- distributed 12/213-14
- downloads 15/14-15
- economics 12/129, 155
- editions 15/110
- Electronics Letters 8/39-44
- e-only 13/40
- expectations 12/111-12
- the first *see JBC Online*
- Follett report 9/29-31
- free (open) access 11/209; 12/210-12; 15/117-23, 219, 231-4, 238-9, 315; 16/3-4, 75-6, 83-4, 174
 'free distribution' 14/144-8
 IFWA 15/279-84, 315
 transforming journals from closed to open access 16/163-6
- history 14/243-4
- hypermedia 9/118
- indexing 8/126
- INSPEC 9/117
- intermediaries 10/31-2, 171-3, 281-3, 331-8
- Internet publishing 9/95-7; 10/127-31, 264; 11/10, 103, 171-8, 200-1
 putting online 11/265-70
- IOPP 9/182
- in Japan 14/139-43
- JIME* 14/273-85
- Journal of Buddhist Ethics* 9/97, 141-5
- legal deposit 18/197-8, 279-85
- library collections 15/129-36
- Library of Congress 7/40
- library processing 7/93-8
- licensing, guidelines 16/127-8
- linking 14/3-5
- management 15/125-8
- marketing 11/33-7; 12/205
- model 11/104-5
- mutation to 14/15-22
- and NESLI 12/7-8
- NewJour mailing list 14/186-7
- New Journal of Physics* 12/265-9
- numbers 10/271; 11/175-6
- open access 18/194
- outsourced 15/313-14
- parallel / print versions 10/262-3; 11/201; 12/14, 16, 45-6, 110-11
- payment for 7/161-2
- peer review 10/274-5; 16/31-2
- periodic publishing 14/17
- prices and pricing 9/241; 15/126; 16/11
 at Princeton 15/44-9
 as product 15/113-16
 quality 10/101-8
 reader expectations 14/19
- readers' concerns 16/30-1
- reading 15/259-65
- sales effect 11/205-8, 218
- service, requirements ranking (*table*) 13/236
- SLA book on 13/151-2
- Sociological Research Online 10/339-43
- stability 15/47-8
- UNESCO workshop 12/59-62
- usage 12/109-13, 131
- statistics 14/233-6; 15/126
- users 10/54-6, 332-3
 behaviour 15/259-65
 expectations 8/27
- Ware on 18/193-9
see also SuperJournal
 project
- Electronic Journals Online project 7/180-1; 8/28-31
- Electronic Journals service 11/75
- electronic libraries *see under* libraries
- Electronic Libraries Programme (eLib: formerly FIGIT) *see* eLib projects
- Electronic Library and Visual Information Research 11/157
- Electronic Library Project (ISI) 9/211-14
- electronic mail *see* email
- electronic manuscripts 3/64, 132-3
- markup 7/21-2
see also disks
- electronic marketing 10/21-4
- electronic monographs *see* monographs, electronic
- 'Electronic networks and Publishing' seminar 5/25-7
- electronic piracy 19/168-74
- take-down notices 19/172-3
- Electronic Press 11/11, 12, 13
- electronic production 11/63-5
- electronic publications 4/136
 archiving *see separate entry*
 defining and certifying — guidelines 15/255
- modularity 15/29-30
- in science, defining and certifying 13/251-8
- scientific papers, new forms 15/27-32
- usage 15/7-19
 barriers 15/10-12
 multiple 15/28-9
 statistics 15/13
- licensing, guidelines 11/246-52
- electronic (digital) publishing** 1/166; 3/192; 4/78-81, 113, 136-7, 194, 215-18; 5/4-6, 25, 59-63, 99-102, 196-7, 246; 6/17-20; 8/133, 179, 180; 12/107-17, 175-6; 15/163-4, 209; 16/7-14
- academic librarians' view 8/11-17
- archives and archiving 9/168, 169, 203, 207-8, 215-18, 234; 16/11
- and authors 7/5-9, 272-3; 15/63-8, 227-8; preferences 16/28-33
 rights 16/123-8
 views 19/200-1
- bibliographic control 7/17-27
- and biochemistry 8/163-7
- caution 9/165-6
- charging 9/170
- coherence 3, 5
- commercial factors 4/85-7
- constraints 4/245-6
- copyright 7/5-9, 24-5, 123-4, 272; 8/83, 175-6, 249-51; 11/98-101, 200
- costs 16/3, 95-101
- 'Current perspectives' seminar 11/217-20
- customized textbooks 3/58
- economic models 12/127-33
- editorial implications 7/245-51
- effect on scientific papers 14/265-72
- and endocrinology 8/103-4
- fair dealing 12/242, 249
- file formats 11/196-7
- file transfer 11/197
- finances 16/95-101
- future trends 12/95
 recommendations 9/207-9
- in HLSTR 10/92-3, 96
- humanities 15/213
- ICSU/Unesco conference 9/233-6, 11/179
- and Immunology Society 9/73-7
- intermediaries 10/22, 31-2, 171-3, 281-3, 331-8
- and learned societies 10/99-100; 11/93-107
- and libraries, academic 13/169-75
- and market 8/132-3; 16/8-12
- and microbiology 8/225-7
- models 12/80-1
- networks 5/25-7, 39, 100, 116-17
 directory 5/252
- niche 11/210-11, 212

- non-commercial alternatives 12/209-16, 234
 payment for 7/161-2
 and Physiological Society 9/17-21
 pricing 7/192, 223-32; 16/10-11
 and publishers 8/249-51
 quality 10/101-8
 'The reality' (ILJ seminar) 9/166-71
 'Reference Plus' series 3/68
 rights 9/98-9, 170, 245-7; 10/9-13, 37-9, 58-9, 234
 security 10/257, 308
 encryption (in HLSTR) 10/93, 96
 small publishers 8/185-6
 SSP conference 9/240-1
 for STM 9/203-5
 strategies 11/137-41
 ten commandments 8/31
 trading 11/229-31
 US publishers' initiatives 8/25-32
 writers' guidelines 9/196-7
see also digitization; digitized texts
Electronic publishing: statistics of supply and library use 11/187
 'Electronic Publishing 96' 10/53-4
 electronic publishing centre (EPC) 16/272-3
 'Electronic publishing in science' (seminar) 12/59-62
 Electronic Publishing Initiative at Columbia (EPIC) 14/29-32
 Electronic Publishing Plan 12/18-19
 Electronic Publishing Services (EPS) 15/223-6; 16/149-52; 19/287
 Market Monitor 17/291-8
 Electronic Publishing Specialist Group, BCS 4/55
 Electronic Publishing Trust for Development (EPT) 14/44, 45
 Electronic Redistribution and Archiving (ERA) 8/176-7
 Electronic Rights Management Systems (ERMS) 12/146
 Electronic Serials in Public Libraries project 11/207
 electronic services librarians' view 10/231-5, 302-3
Electronic Transactions on Numerical Analysis 15/119, 120, 123
Electronic Visual Arts Journal 15/118, 121
Electronics Letters 7/129-30, 230; 8/39-44; 17/281
Electronics Letters Online 6/3.54
 Elias, Arthur W. 4/181
 eLib (Electronic Libraries Programme; formerly FIGIT) projects 9/29-32, 44, 118, 131-2; 11/9-16, 95-6; 12/15, 272-80; 13/15-16, 151, 152, 153; 15/99, 100-1, 102, 103, 104, 107, 251
 ALPSP projects 10/99-100, 167-8
 On-Demand Publishing in the Humanities 10/305-11
 Open Journal project 11/14, 16
 SCOPE 8/145, 147
 seminar on 9/29-31; 10/165-8:
 Sociological Research Online 10/339-43
see also ACORN project; archives and archiving / electronic; eSPeRe
 Elkin, Susan 11/73-4
 Eliot, T. S. 4/213
 Elliott, Sir Roger 6/1.56: 2.3-4; 8/245; 11/231-2; 17/174; 18/69
 'Who owns scientific data?' 18/91-4
 Ellis, Charles 10/64
 Ellis, Miles 11/232
 Ellis-Barrett, Louise: (R) 19/311-14
 Elsevier 4/107; 5/235-6: 7/58, 111, 120, 125, 183; 8/207; 9/226-7, 228, 235; 11/30; 15/12, 278; 16/49, 50, 51, 222, 286, 288; 17/292; 18/54, 62; 19/287; 20/74, 75
 authors' attitude to 18/217
 catalogue 6/2.48, 66
 China operations 20/47, 48
 and open access 17/136
 Science Direct *see separate entry*
 Scopus 17/294; 19/286-90, 301, 304, 306
 Elsevier Science 10/333-4, 337; 12/68, 128; 13/148
 El Village 13/202
 ELT *see* English Language Teaching
 ELVYN project 7/120, 155; 9/125
 email (electronic mail) 1/37-8, 75, 141; 4/98-101, 132, 136, 150, 197, 198, 243; 8/7-9, 29; 9/163, 164; 10/22, 23, 44; 11/183, 197, 219; 13/178, 181; 18/135
 alerts 19/201
 and legal deposit 16/150
 legal issues 16/157
 peer review and submission 9/131-2
 promotion 19/267-71
 EMBASE Select 7/58
 embedded systems 11/128-9
 Embers, Bill
 'Academic Reference Centre access for UK universities' 9/153-5
EMBO 11/147; 16/257
E-Med News 9/184
 Emerald 15/218; 17/75
 EmeraldInsight 19/245
Emerging Infectious Diseases (EID) 15/119, 120, 123
 e-monographs *see* electronic books
 emotions 19/215-18
 Employment Law Guides 4/251
 emulation, technology 12/274
Encarta 13/83, 84, 85, 87
 encryption 7/113-14, 117, 183; 15/164; 16/275
 in HLSTR 10/93, 96
Encyclopaedia Britannica 13/83, 84, 85; 15/10, 11, 66
 encyclopedias; indexing 10/16-17
Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics 15/275
 end users *see* users
 EndNote Plus 7/263-5
 Endocrine Society 14/153
Endocrinologist, The 8/103-4
 Energy Science and Technology Database (EDB) 14/65
Engineering Construction and Architectural Management 183
 Engineering Information (Ei) 5/130, 245
 engineering journals 8/127
 Engineers Joint Council 14/125
 English language 5/41: 7/248; 11/73-4; 19/139-40
 in China 15/149-51; 19/139
 and licensing policy 6/2.29-35
 reprints 6/2.33
 scientific 5/180
 spelling 7/256-7
 transition to for journals 19/299-306
 usage 4/245
 by foreigners 4/106; 5/86-7, 164, 186
 US, translation 6/2.66-7
 English Language Teaching (ELT) 4/37, 103; 5/176; 11/74
 Brazil 4/103
 Eastern Europe 4/37
 materials, piracy 14/68
 in Mexico 2/135
English Poetry Plus on CD-ROM 9/120-3, 179
 Enterprise Initiative Scheme 5/39-40
 entertainment industries 16/104, 108
see also music publishers
 Entomological Society of America (ESA) 15/254, 282-3, 315; 16/164, 165; 19/25
 Entrez system 14/24-6, 28; 18/135, 139
see also PubMed environment (in HLSTR) 10/92, 96

- Environmental Chemicals Data and Information Network 3/67
environmental research 14/49-53
EP, multimedia and communications glossary 11/238
e-paper 15/64
e-prints and preprints 7/41; 11/287, 288, 289, 290; 14/7-13; 15/7, 110; 16/8-9, 177-8; 17/152-3; 18/221-2
archives / databases / repositories 15/227-8; 16/172; 19/226-9
see also Los Alamos e-print archive
in astronomy 20/16-22
Australian 16/118-19
citations 12/153
definitions 18/26, 30; 19/86-7
distribution 13/43-8, 164
JIME 14/278
models for 18/25-40
Morris on 16/171-6
at ORNL 15/263-4
paper 14/7, 8
postprints 18/26-7, 221-2
‘author postprints’ 19/86-7
servers 12/160; 14/7-13, 67; 15/110, 153-5, 180-3
ePrints UK project 17/154, 155; 18/31, 38-9
EPrints repositories 17/118-19
Epsilon Press 1/19-22
EPSRC e-science programme 17/7-9
equations 4/70
e-readers 15/64-5
ERCOMS project 10/165
E-Resource Management System (ERM) 20/25
ERIC 2/163-4
Eriksen, Einar 15/93
Errico, R. M. 17/106
Erzin, Pinar
‘The 2003 Extenza telemarketing effectiveness survey’ 17/43-5
eScholarship Repository 16/287; 17/116-17
E-Serials, publishers, libraries, users and standards (ed. W. Jones) 16/237-8
esoteric literature 8/249
eSPeRe (Electronic Submission and Peer Review) project 10/6, 157-9; 11/142-3, 183, 193-8; 13/95-100; 14/152-3, 155, 156, 157, 158
eSPRINT 13/96-100
Essays in History 15/122
estimates, printers’ 6/1.15-20
see also tenders for journals
ethics 5/180-1: 9/3-5, 7; 12/77, 263; 14/83-4
in American legal and social science periodicals 18/275-8
American Medical Writers Association Code 14/118
bioethics 14/83
confidentiality 9/13-15
editorial 8/246-7
in electronic age 7/249-50
see also codes of practice; Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE); fraud
Ethics and policy in scientific publication 7/65-6
Ethnos 10/265
eTOCs *see* tables of contents / electronic
Eureka 15/118, 123
EURO currency 12/141-3
EUROCAT 7/54-5
EUROLUG award 8/127
Europa World Yearbook 5/253
Europe
Communications Centre 3/243
book marketing 4/157-8
Continental 5/163-4
languages 5/250
document supply 4/238
Eastern 3/190, 228-9, 243; 4/36-8, 157, 238; 6/1.76; 19/232
help for 6/1.57
information technology 4/178
journal donation project 7/33-8
licensing 6/2.31, 35
1992 4/223-4
and North American markets 2/138-42, 173-81
serials market 2/4-5, 129-33
VAT 2/142-4, 150-1
see also names of countries
European Academies 6/2.41
European Association of Information Service providers (EUSIDIC) 1/87; 3/62
European Association of Science Editors (EASE) 4/227-32; 15/250
AESE/CBE/EASE Joint Meeting 13/193
Bulletin 3/123
conference 14/116
European Science Editing 1/137; 6/1.67, 69; 9/221
flood of papers, resolution on 5/105
Science Editors’ Handbook 17/172-3
seminars 1/159-62; 3/40; 4/227-32; 5/86-7; 7/245-51; 8/246-7; 10/273-5
European associations, directory 5/251
European Books in Print 5/245
European Bookseller 7/137-8
European Bureau of Library, Information and Documentation Associations (EBLIDA) 5/174, 240
European Business Journal 3/50
European Commission (Commission of the European Communities) 1/143; 3/63; 4/174-5, 236; 5/172-3; 6/2.5; 8/177; 9/115; 13/190; 18/67
copyright policy 10/249-54, 261-2
Database Directive 10/249-51, 262
Green Paper on Copyright 9/33-4, 248-9
programmes 9/233
projects 12/187-8
Computer Programs Directive 12/176
Copyright Directive 12/17, 180, 183-4, 188
on Legal Protection of Databases 12/119, 135-6, 176-7
DG XIII 12/87
E-commerce directive 12/135-6
net Book Agreement 1/98
value added tax 1/46-8; 5/247-8
European Commission on Preservation and Access 9/215
European Community (Union: EC, EU); 8/12; 9/107, 109, 114; 13/189-90
American view 2/139-42, 173-81
copyright 5/236-7: 7/193-4; 8/54, 174; 13/64-5, 66, 78-80, 81, 149, 197-8
Directive on Duration 8/253-4
customs form 1/89
database protection 7/193-4; 13/78
E-Commerce Directive 13/79
FID view 3/14-15, 16, 18
journal index 5/104
library economics 3/65
publications 7/54-5
single market 1/143
software protection 5/103
Study of library economics in the European Communities, A 3/65
see also European Union
European Copyright User Platform (ECUP) 10/233
European Economic Area (EEA) 12/183; 17/197
European Economic Community (EEC) 6/3.60-1
book promotion 6/1.75
copyright 6/3.5
database protection 6/1.55
VAT 6/3.9-15, 40
‘European editing for international scientific communications’ (S) 5/86-90
European Information Association 7/56
European Journal of Serials Librarianship 4/126
European Librarians and Publishers (ELP) 3/197, 243; 4/59-61, 168
Working group of 1/86; 3/54
European Management Review 17/332
European Molecular Biology Organization (EMBO) 18/295, 298
European Multimedia Centre 5/251
European Parliament 6/2.3; 14/205; 16/103

- Database Directive for the Internet 16/103, 104
see also under European Union
- European Physical Society (EPS) 18/149-51
- European Respiratory Journal* 18/316
- European Review* 6/2.58, 76
- European Science Editing* 1/137; 6/1.67, 69; 9/221
- European Strategic Programme of Research in Information Technology 2/35
- European Union (EU) copyright laws 8/82-3; 11/202-3, 212, 305, 306
 Directive 9/107; 13/64-5, 66, 78-80, 81, 149, 197-8; 14/205-12
 Database Directive 11/202, 211
 on Duration 8/253-4
 on fair dealing 17/189-94
 economic and monetary union 12/141-3
 harmonization 11/202-3, 212
European who's who 6/2.61
- EUROPHYSNET 10/359
- Euroscience 18/67, 73-4
- EuroScience Open Forum 2004 18/67-74
- EUSIDIC 6/2.55, 60, 61: 3.55-6; 8/123, 124, 255-6
 evaluation *see Faculty of 1000*; peer review and refereeing
- Evans, Anthony 1/30 (R) 1/49-51
- Evans, Julian 11/232
- Evans, Michael 'Who's afraid of the Data Protection Act?' 14/291-5
- Evans, Philip B., and Thomas S. Wurster 13/84, 85, 93-4
Blown to Bits 13/262-3
- Evans, Susan: (R) 7/271-2
- Everngam, Ray 18/164, 232, 233
- Ewing, John H. 'In defense of caution' 15/231-2
 Ex Libris 14/296, 298; 16/180
 examination papers piracy 19/170
 exchange rates 7/110-11
 exhibiting 2/108-9
 exhibitions and fairs 4/56, 117, 179, 239-40, 241-2; 7/251-2
 British Council 5/109
 experience of 8/3-6
 Moscow 2/169-70
 organizers 5/187
 'Organizing' 8/33-7
 SLA 6/4.47-8; 8/252; 9/42-3; 9/242; 10/301
 'Why and where' 8/113-17
Expert Reviews in Molecular Medicine 15/111
 expert systems 5/47-8
Explicator, The 18/311
 export markets 2/22-3
 Australia 3/196-7
 books 1/111-13
 Chile 2/206-7
 China 2/129-33
 Colombia 3/25-7
 Eastern Europe 2/129-33, 150
 Japan 1/2-4; 2/4, 146, 150; 3/119, 155-61
 Mexico 2/134-7
 North America 2/2-4
 libraries 2/173-81
 Portugal 3/57
 Spain 3/28-31
 US 3/68
 exports 8/180
 figures 3/245
 Queen's Award for Export Achievement 8/184; 9/179
see also marketing
 Extenza telemarketing 17/43-5, 49
Extra Pharmacopoeia (Martindale and Westcott) 14/193-4
- = F =
- Faculty of 1000 16/249-58; 18/71-2, 147
 fair dealing/use (copyright) 5/34-5; 7/122-4, 222; 8/81-2, 120, 173-4, 261; 11.202; 13/67; 19/261-6
 for criticism and review 12/245-50
 electronic 11/203
 and EU directive 17/189-94
 and images 11/134
 UK provisions 12/245-50
 US provisions 8/108-11, 261; 11/99-100, 202, 203; 12/235-44
 in scholarly publishing 12/235-44
 FAIR (Focus on Access to Institutional Resources) Programme (of JISC) 15/182-3; 17/117-18, 151-6; 18/31; 19/57, 59
 fairs *see* exhibitions and fairs
 Fang Qing 'Scholarly publishing funds in China' (with Xu Lifang and Lian Xiaochuan) 20/36-42
 Faraday Society 17/131, 132
 Farago, Peter 4/164
 Farthing, Michael 14/149
 Faustian Bargain 11/286-7, 288, 289; 12/17
 fax 2/40; 4/98-101, 243; 5/92, 126; 8/3
 copyright 8/83-4
 Faxalert 7/55-6
 FaxBack 7/203-5
 Faxon 5/128-9
 bankruptcy 17/179
 Fayen, Emily Gallup 5/101; 7/226-7
Federal Communications Law Journal 15/123
 Federation Against Software Theft 6/2.66
 Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology 3/196
 Federation of European Publishers 3/191
 Feeney, Mary *The value and impact of information* (with Grieves) 8/262-3 (R) 2/49-51, 160-1
 Feest, Tim 'NVQs in Publishing' 9/79-85
 Feldman, Tony 5/90-2; 6/2.46
 The emergence of the electronic book 4/186-7
feminist review 16/319
 Ferriday, P. 14/125-6
 FID *see* International Federation for Information and Documentation
 FIDDO team 11/9-10
 Fielden, John 10/267-8; 11/150-1
 Fielding, Richard *Clinical communication skills* 10/175
 FIGARO project 16/183-8
 FIGIT (Follett Information Group) *see* eLib projects
 file formats, electronic 11/196
 file transfer, electronic 11/197
 File Transport Protocol 11/197
 files, PDF *see* PDF (Portable Document Format) files
 fillers 1/58
 finances, journal 13/213-14, 221-7
see also costs; economics
 financial expertise 11/318
 Finch, Steve 15/17
 Finian, St. 11/295
 Finkelstein, David 'Scottish Archive of Print and Publishing History Records' (with Bromage and McCleery) 15/193-7
 Finland 6/1.74
 Finlay, Larry 9/171-2
 Finnigan, Georgia, 5/96
First Monday 13/18; 15/15
 First Publication 13/251-8
 FirstSearch 10/282
 Fisher, Anne 11/210-12
 Fisher, Janet 8/205
 Fisher, Mark 10/278
 Fisk, Martin 11/229
 FitzWilliam Museum 17/154, 156
 Flash Software 13/179
 Fletcher, Lloyd Alan 12/51-2
 'Developing an integrated approach to electronic publishing' 12/107-17

- 'Going beyond the buzzword; what exactly is CRM?' 14/213-22
- Fletcher, Robert and Suzanne 14/260, 262
- Flora Online* 15/121
- Florida Entomological Society (FES) 12/212, 213; 15/254, 280-2, 315; 16/164, 187
- Florida Entomologist* 16/164; 17/147; 18/227
- Florida State University 17/91, 92-3
- Floyd, Kay
This is desktop '88 2/49-51
- Flower, Beverlie 5/23
'Finding editorial staff' 5/65-71
- focus groups 19/211
- Focus on Alternative and Complimentary Therapies* 14/193
- Follett, Sir Brian 6/3.41; 7/75, 76; 8/45
- Follett Information Group (FIGIT) *see* eLib projects
- Follett Lecture Series 8/45 6
- Follett Report 7/75-8, 123, 159-62, 184; 8/13, 14-15, 209, 226; 9/161, 171; 10/99
- FoneFonts* 9/257, 258-9, 260, 261
- Fonts Just in Time* 9/257, 259, 262-3
- footnotes 6/2.70
- Forbes, Dennis
'Cost-effective journal production' 1/5-10
- Forbes Magazine* 9/230
- format 4/66-7
- formats, multiple 10/38, 221-5, 262
- Fosmire, Michael 15/120, 123
- Foster, Joy 11/224
'Fostering journal development' (seminar) 12/149-51
- Foundation and Trends* series 18/233
- Foundation for Science and Technology (FST) 4/89, 112-14; 5/19-20, 40, 251; 6/1.57, 68; 10/280
- seminars 2/25-7, 104, 142-4, 211-12; 7/185-7; 8/121, 245; 9/163-6, 243-5; 10/266-7
- Fournier
Pharmaceuticals Ltd 13/259
- Fowler, Gerry 3/44-5
- Fowler, John 8/247; 11/136
- on early copyright 12/50
- 'The publications of the Royal Pharmaceutical Society' 14/189-96
- (S) 1/159-62; 8/173-6; 9/95-7; 10/51-2, 194-5
- Fox, Mary: (R) 11/79
- Fox, Peter
'Archiving of electronic publications' 15/3-5
- Fox, Sir Theodore 14/86; 18/146
- F-Prot Professional 8/238, 239, 240, 241-2
- France 5/110
- archives 18/150
- journals 4/239
- chemistry 17/129, 132
- Francis, William 17/127
- Frank, Peter 2/121-3
- Frankel, Mark S.
'Seizing the moment: scientists' authorship rights in the digital age' 16/123-8
- Frankfurt Book Fair 1/39, 189; 12/66
- Franklin (company) 7/234
- Franklin, Dan 10/62
- Franklin, Norman 1/94-5
- Fraser, Ron: (R) 15/71-2
- fraud 7/249; 9/4, 7, 133-40; 10/358-9; 14/258-9; 15/251; 16/17; 17/105
- Frederiksson, Einar H. 15/73
- A Century of Science Publishing* 20/74-5
- free access to information 16/8-9, 13
- to single articles 15/279-84
- to journals *see under* electronic journals
- free distribution 14/144-8
- Free Online Scholarship 16/116
- freedom of expression 16/191
- freedom of information 10/347-8; 13/197-9
- scientific communication 13/37-42, 77-81
- Freedom of Information* (Green Paper) 11/210
- freelances 6/1.45-6; 11/277-8
- Blackwell's Open Day 10/272
- copy-editors 2/44, 121-3; 3/48
- editors 5/21. 24, 40, 73-6, 239-40
- compared to staff members 5/73-6
- income and expenditure (*table*) 5/76
- help for NVQs 6/1.56, 57
- responsibility for corrupted disks 7/201
- SFEP 10/351-3; 16/313
- grants 10/279
- needs 6/1.76
- training 5/20, 239-40
- Freeland, Jerry 11/29-30
- Fretwell-Downing Informatics 11/11, 12
- Frey, Lou Ann 8/176-7
- Friedgood, Beverly 11/71
- Friedlander, A. 17/234-5
- Friend, Frederick J. 4/165; 5/96; 11/71-2, 227; 12/159
- 'Big Deal — good deal?' 16/153-5
- 'A librarian's view of the future of scholarly communication' 5/1-6
- (R) 8/196-7
- Frontiers in China* 20/48
- Fry-Smith, John 9/103
- Fugmann, Robert 9/46-7
- funding 5/3, 194; 7/150, 160, 181; 8/12, 154-5, 266; 12/13; 15/218; 17/240
- and 'author-pays' 19/46-7, 55, 78, 291-7
- and DJ model 12/88-9
- eLib 9/29-30, 44, 118, 131-2
- institutional repositories 19/66
- North America 6/2.25-6
- page charges *see separate entry*
- research, UK/US comparison 18/106-7
- Universities Funding Council 7/75
- see also* Follett Report and under libraries; research; universities
- future, the 4/110, 197-201
- books 4/234-5
- Future of Scholarly Publishing, The* 17/85
- Future of small presses in scholarly publishing, The* 3/129-30
- = G =
- Gadd, Elizabeth 11/169-70
- Clearing the way: Copyright clearance in UK libraries* 16/232-3
- 'Copyright clearance for the digital library' 10/255-9
- 'Project ACORN' 10/323-30
- 'RoMEO studies 4: an analysis of journal publishers' copyright agreements' (with Oppenheim and Proberts) 16/293-308
- Galayaa 16/277-83
- Gale Research Company 5/253
- Infotrac 16/89-90
- Gannett, Elwood K.
'Primary and secondary information services' 2/191-205
- Gannon, Frank 18/71
- 'Open access: scientists as paradoxical consumers' 18/295-9
- Garden, The* 16/74
- Gardner, Jeff 3/43-4
- Garfield, Eugene 13/105; 15/71-3; 19/279, 285
- Gassho* 15/121
- Gate, Roger 7/186
- Gates, Bill 14/110
- gateways, gateway services and portals 1/86-7, 94, 133; 12/112, 154; 13/87-93, 103; 14/244, 288; 15/170-1, 172, 286-7; 16/89
- CGI 13/178, 181
- GEM 12/193
- vertical 15/111-12
- GATT *see* General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs
- Gebauer, Rüdiger 10/65
- Gedye, Richard 9/31; 10/43-4, 54, 264; 11/103; 15/313-14; 16/204
- 'Non-subscription revenue as a source of income' 15/217-20
- comment 15/238
- 'Using the World-Wide Web as a marketing tool' 10/25-32
- (S) 11/221-7
- Geh, Hans-Peter 6/2.3, 4
- Geleijnse, Hans 9/168, 169
- 'The digital library' 9/225-32

- GEM (Gateway to Educational Materials) 12/193
- General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs (GATT) 1/67, 97, 144
- General Science Index* 5/177
- generic coding 3/78-88; 4/230
- Genesis Project* 15/86
- Genuine Article* 3/185
- Geology Today* 1/173; 2/21
- Geomorphology* 19/285
- George Washington University 17/94, 95
- Georgetown 17/90
- Gerami, Masoud 11/64-5
- Germain, J. Charles 9/32
- 'Serial selection and deselection decisions' 9/87-93
- German Physical Society (DPG) 12/19, 80, 265, 266, 267
- Germany 20/74-5
- archiving 16/207-11
- book trade 3/69
- British book sellers 4/126
- chemical societies and journals 17/129-30, 132
- Frankfurt Book Fair 12/66
- Leipzig BookFair 4/239-40
- Uni-Taschenbücher 17/316-18
- Gervais, Daniel 6/1.48:
- 'Protection of intellectual property and copyright' 6/3.21-3
- Gesellschaft Deutscher Chemiker 17/129-30
- ghostwriting and ghost authorship 16/21-7
- GI Bill 18/44
- Gibbons, Michael
- The new production of knowledge* 10/297-8
- Gibson, Chris 10/48
- Gibson, William 6/2.67-8
- Giddens, Anthony 10/296
- gift author 16/22, 23
- Gilbert, Geoffrey 9/32; 11/59, 60-1; 12/160
- Gilbert, Nigel 12/56
- 'Sociological Research Online' 10/339-43
- Gilchrist, Alan
- 'Text retrieval' 16/61-9
- Gillon, Raanan
- Principles of health care* 8/181
- Gilman, Daniel Coit 18/44
- Ginn, Claire
- 'Calculating pricing model choices' 15/199-203
- Ginsparg, Paul 9/198, 229, 234, 235; 11/283, 287; 12/14, 19, 22, 79, 80, 81, 100, 129, 133, 211; 13/148, 195; 14/7-8, 11, 131, 134; 15/110, 153, 180, 181; 17/144, 322
- 'E-prints and journal articles in astronomy' (with Henneken et al) 20/16-22
- Gladwell, Malcolm 19/212, 216
- Glasgow University 12/201-7
- eprints 18/30
- Glaxo Prize 6/2.52-4
- Glaxo Wellcome e-journals 10/55
- Glen, John W. 8/246
- 'Where do ethical responsibilities in editing and publishing lie?' 9/3-5
- Global Editor 13/68-9; 14/157
- global information 11/210-11
- Global Information Award 6/2.55
- GNU (Gnu's Not Unix) 7/257
- Goatley, Bruce 4/230, 231
- Gober, B., R. Webb and K. Smith
- Marketing for small publishers* 6/3.59
- Godin, Seth 15/66
- Godlee, Fiona 14/258, 261; 15/154
- How to Survive Peer Review* (with Wager and Jefferson) 15/312
- Peer Review in Health Sciences* (with Jefferson) 14/91
- Goldfinch, E. P.
- 'A limited study of online access and user preferences' 13/241-5
- Goldie, Peter 7/249
- Goldsmith, Brian 6/3.46
- Goldstein, Howard
- Gaining Independence* 15/307-8
- Goldsworthy, Sophie
- 'Oxford Scholarship Online' 19/175-81
- Goldwyn, Robert M.
- 'Do we reject too little and publish too much?' 18/243
- Goodfellow, Julia 19/279
- Goodman, David
- 'Open access: what comes next?' 18/13-23
- 'A year without print at Princeton' 15/43-50
- Goodman, Neville: (R) 10/69-70
- Google 15/118, 286-7; 16/158, 277-83, 287; 18/9-12, 39, 133, 137, 141, 234; 19/232, 233
- and copyright 19/261-2
- Google Book Search 19/174
- Google Scholar 18/113; 19/232, 286
- Gophers 8/226-7
- Gordon, Alastair 4/158
- Gordon & Breach Science Publishers 3/192; 10/359-60
- Gould, Stephen 12/31
- Government 4/44, 50
- and copyright 8/78; 11/203, 210-12; 16/297
- e-GIF 16/68
- finance 6/2.70
- in HLSTR 10/86-8, 94-5
- influencing 13/183-90
- information 7/128; 10/345-9
- information technology policy 2/152
- relations with publishers 1/169
- see also* Crown copyright; Department of Energy; Department of Trade and Industry; Parliament
- Government Category List (GCL) 16/68
- Government Information in Canada* 15/122
- Grace, Mike 12/150
- 'Finding the right balance' 12/197-200
- 'Publishing: a market-led approach' 14/60-4
- Graham, Gordon 7/200; 8/250 9/175-6, 204; 10/271
- As I was saying* 7/63-4
- The book in the United States today* 10/362-3
- 'The editor' 10/60-1
- Honorary Doctorate 7/53
- 'How the UK's publishers and librarians have grown (a little) closer' 7/219-22
- 'Recollections and ruminations' 5/97-8
- What publishers do* 6/2.69; 9/ 204
- seminar chairman 7/45, 47
- seminar speaker 6/2.6; 8/250 9/175-6.; 10/271
- Graham, Peter S. (L) on publisher/library relations 13/66-7
- Graham, Tom 7/184
- grammar 5/9, 11-12
- Grant, Carolyn S.
- 'E-prints and journal articles in astronomy' (with Henneken et al) 20/16-22
- Grant, David 5/164
- granularity 13/163
- graphics 4/69
- electronic 19/116-17, 120
- Grashoff, Tudor 7/114
- Gray, Lesley: (R) 13/193
- Great Unpublished 15/67-8
- Greco, Albert N.
- 'The market for university press books in the United States' 14/97-105
- Greek letters 9/95
- Green, Brian 5/100-1: 7/112
- Green, David E. 14/9-10
- Green, P. R.; 1/197-8 (R) 5/184-5
- Green, Toby
- 'Publishing e-books' 17/25-30
- Greenblatt, Stephen 17/85-90, 97; 18/312
- Greenwich College, London 6/3.50
- Greenwood, Helen (with J. E. Davies)
- 'Scholarly communication trends ...

- specialist opinion' 17/157-67
- Gregorian, Vartan 9/203
- Gregory, Martin W.
'The epidemiology ... of verbal pomposity' 6/3.25-9
- Gregory, Peter
at ILJ 2004 17/251-2
on Open Access 17/169-70
- grey literature 4/118;
5/181-2: 8/133, 190
archiving 18/26, 27-30
SIGLE 4/118
- Grid, the 18/181
- Grieves, M.
The value and impact of information (with Feeney) 8/262-3
- Grist On-line* 15/121
- Grogan, D. J. 7/200
- Group on Electronic Document Interchange (GEDI) 5.106-7
- Growth, creativity and collaboration* (ed. French and Mering) 19/309-10
- GST Procedures and Compliance Guide* 4/115
- Gu Ben
'Western language books in the Beijing Library' 12/33-40
- Guanghua (unregistered Chinese company) 15/243-5
- Guardian, The* 6/3.57
- Guédon, Jean-Claude 16/250, 251, 272
at ILJ 2004 17/250-1
- guidelines
authors' 1/7, 70-3, 137; 3/64
medical 1/146-7
for crc 2/40
for serial publications 5/105: 7/273
- Guidelines for printing and publishing* (ICSU) 2/160
- 'Guidelines on Fair Dealing in an Electronic Environment' 12/249
- Gunn, Angela 9/238
- Gurnsey, John
Copyright theft 8/261-2
- Gustafsson, Tomas
'The open access scientific journal' (with Hedlund and Björk) 17/199-209
- Gut* 6/3.27-8; 14/149
- Gutenberg-e* 14/31
- Guthrie, Kevin 11/232-3
- Ha, Louisa
'The economics of scholarly journals' 16/193-9
- hacking 9/168
'Electronic use of copy-right works' 5/220-4
- Hadley, Colin 2/91; 4/42; 5/96, 97, 99; 6/1.42-3; 7/49, 105-6; 10/177-8, 277
- Hagelstein, Peter 12/263
- Hahn, Karla L.
Electronic ecology 16/234-5
- HaIRST project 17/154, 155
- Hakluyt Society 3/177-8
- Hall, Celia 9/110
- Hall, David 9/243-4
'Subscriptions by Deed of Covenant; is this charity?' 4/88-9
- Hall, George M.
How to write a paper 9/123-5
- Hall, Max 7/200-1
- Hall, Sydney 9/235
- Halsall, Janet: (R)
- Hamaker, Charles 10/212; 12/153; 16/224-5
- Hames, Irene
'Editorial boards' 14/247-56
- Hamilton, Geoffrey 14/127-8
- Hampson, Andrew
on BUILDER 12/47-9
- Hancock, Micheline 3/39
- Handbook, The; International Standards for exchange of machine-readable subscription orders* 3/124-5
- Handbook for Scholars, A* 12/238
- Handbook of good practice in journals publishing, A* 9/195-6
- Handley, Mark, and Jon Crowcroft
The World Wide Web 9/54-5
- Hands Off Reading Campaign 2/150-1; 9/114
- Hanham, Harry 4/166
- Hannant, Mike 11/138-9
'The archiving of online journals' 13/246-50
- Hannay, Timo
(with J. Marks) 'Evolving scholarly communication' 17/3-6
- Hansen, Marie 11/217-18
- Hanson, Terry
Going online and CD-ROM 7/210
- Harding, Peter 7/256
- Hardy, Rachel
'Developing a model for e-prints and open access journal content ...' (with Swan et al) 18/25-40
- 'PELICAN' 14/93-6
- Hardy, Sally 7/186
- Harmsze, F. 15/29-30, 31
- Harnad, Stevan 7/246-7, 249-50; 8/249, 251; 9/141, 197-8, 236; 11/94; 12/15, 17, 19, 80, 84, 88, 129, 133, 210, 211-12, 214, 255; 13/146, 148, 195; 14/270, 281, 281; 17/83, 146, 238; 18/54; 19/288, 308, 314
- 'Learned inquiry and the Net' 11/283-92
- '... a new role for academic libraries: providing open access' (with Bosc) 18/95-9
on peer review 15/248, 252, 254
- Harnad-Oppenheim proposal 16/298
- Harner, James L. 10/278
- Harris, Colin 10/272
ed. *The New university library* 8/196-7
- Harris, Evan
'Institutional repositories' 18/85-9
- Harris, Lesley Ellen
'How to be a better negotiator in the digital realm' 14/303-6
- Harris, Nicola
Basic editing; a practical course 4/109, 248-9
- Harris Associates 1/125
- Harrison, Colin
'Consolidation of subscription agents' 13/60-2
- Harrop, Peter 4/114
- Hart, Ernest 9/140; 14/85
- Hartley, James
'Down with "op. cit."' 18/75-7
- 'Is it appropriate to use structured abstracts in social science journals?' 10/313-17
on journal abstracts 8/57
- 'On the presentation of book reviews' 16/219-20
- Harvard 6/3.28
- Harvard University Press 15/187-92
- Harvey, Judith
'What does Zwolle stand for?' 16/290-2
- Harwood, Paul 10/46; 11/222, 223
'The market for journals in the Pacific Rim' 10/123-5
- 'Serving the information-hungry corporate end-user' 15/285-90
- Haskins conference 2/94
- Hatfield Polytechnic 2/43, 209, 210, 222
- Hattersley, Roy 6/3.57
- Hauptman, Robert: (L) 15/158
- Hauser, Herman 10/53-4
- Hay, Michael 2/20
- Hay, Robert 12/53
- Hayes, C.: (R) 7/265-9
- Hayes, Jeff: (R) 7/270
- Haygarth-Jackson, Angela G.
'Use of the information budget' 2/78-86
- Haynes, David
Metadata for Information Management and Retrieval 19/237-8
- Haynes, John
'New Journal of Physics' 12/265-9
- headers; OASIS 8/141-3
- Headington Hill Hall, Oxford 15/274-5, 278
- HeadLine project 15/101, 102, 105
- Heald, Monique 11/137 (S) 11/301-4; 12/149-51
- health care (in HLSTR) 10/91-2, 96
advertising 20/51-7
- healthcare education 19/125-32
- health information 9/249-50
- Health InterNetwork 15/55
- HealthInternet Access to Research Initiative* (HINARI) 15/55, 92, 93, 97, 98; 16/147
- Heaps, Elizabeth 11/71
- Hearn, Sara
'RMIT Publishing' 20/31-5
- Heathcote, Denis 5/167
- Hedlund, Turid
'The open access scientific journal' (with Gustafsson and Björk) 17/199-209
- Heegarty, Frances 9/100
- Heeks, Richard

= H =

- Computerisation in academic departments* 2/108
- HEIs *see* higher education institutions
- Hellman, Eric 13/12
- ‘Open URL: making the link to libraries’ 16/177-81
- Hemingway, Clive 10/47-8, 263, 345
- ‘Successful journal publishing on the Internet’ 127-31
- Hemmings, Brian
- ‘To publish or not to publish’ (with Rushbrook and E. Smith) 18/63-5
- Hemus, Matt 10/271
- Henderson, Albert 16/223, 224, 225
- on copyright 13/199, 265-6
- reply to 14/239-40
- on university funding 8/266
- Henley Management College 16/71
- Henneken, Edwin A.
- ‘E-prints and journal articles in astronomy’ (with Kurtz et al) 20/16-22
- Henton, Anthony 1/30; 7/3-4, 8/185, 10/195
- death 11/252
- Henty, Margaret
- ‘Research practices and scholarly communication in the digital environment’ (with Houghton and Steele) 17/231-49
- HEP *see* high energy physics
- HEPNET 7/250
- herbals 14/123
- Herbert, Roy 4/171
- HERON *see* Higher Education Resources
- ON-demand project licensing 13/134
- Herring, Conyers 12/103
- Herzegovina 6/1.60
- early journals 6/1.25-8
- Heseltine, Richard 11/72; 12/160
- Heward-Mills, Leon
- Guest Editorial 13/202-3
- Hewitt, David 3/181-2
- ‘The small society as publisher’ 29-34
- Hewson, David
- Introduction to desktop publishing* 3/195
- Hey, Jessie 10/55
- Hey, T. and A.
- Trefethen 17/237
- Hezlet, Susan
- ‘What do societies and publishers want from publishing partnerships?’ 13/205-7 (R) 13/195-6; 14/239-40
- Hibberd, David 6/3.48, 49
- Hibbs, Genevieve 5/168
- Higgins, Suzanne Wilson 12/159
- ‘Print on-demand is boosting availability of books and journals’ 17/39-42
- high energy physics (HEP) 14/7-8, 10-12
- preprint archive *see* Los Alamos e-Print archive
- higher education (HE) 10/91
- information market 17/11-16
- Higher Education Funding Council *see* Pilot Site Licence Initiative
- Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE) 17/53-4, 71, 73
- higher education institutions (HEIs) 13/143-4, 147, 149; 17/13-14, 16
- copyright 14/308-9
- see also* universities
- Higher Education Resources ON-demand project (HERON) 11/214-15, 261-3; 12/48; 14/94; 15/105
- HighWire Press 10/262, 335; 12/19-20, 21, 26-7, 67-8; 10/262, 271, 335; 13/157; 14/148, 288; 15/38; 16/8-9, 12, 143, 144, 147; 17/331
- ALPSP Award 16/319
- back issues — open access 18/140
- NetPrints 15/153, 154, 155
- origins and development 18/128, 131-42
- Hill, David 5/97: 9/98
- Hills, Philip
- Publish or Perish* 13/95-100
- Hinds, Isabella 8/176
- Hing, Trevor 11/231
- Hird, Mark 9/239
- Hirschmann, Peter: (R) 11/77-8
- History Cooperative 14/34, 39, 40; 15/211, 212
- Hitchcock, Steve 10/168, 271
- Hitting the headlines* (White et al.) 7/138
- HM Stationery Office 2/147
- Hodge, Gail M. 17/174
- Automated support to indexing* 6/2.73-4
- Hodgkin, Adam 4/170; 19/232
- Hodson, Richard 13/218
- ‘The demand for journals’ 11/205-8
- Hogan, Tim 10/196-7; 11/137-8
- Hogarth, William 12/50
- Holden, Bob
- ‘Services to publishers’ 10/355-7
- Holdsworth, Michael 2/20-1
- Holland 157-8
- Holmes, Aldyth 12/255; 15/253
- Holmes, Philip 4/110
- Holmstrom, J. Edwin 14/126
- Holmström, Jonas
- ‘Benchmarking scientific journals from the submitting author’s viewpoint’ (with Björk) 19/147-55
- Holt, Harry: (R) 7/136-7
- home, working at 11/277-8
- Home Office 7/194-5
- home pages, WWW 13/151-2
- Honey, John 11/74
- Hong Kong: RRO 16/243
- Hong Kong University of Science and Technology Institutional Repository 19/58, 60, 61, 62, 64, 67
- Hong Xu
- The role of library consortia in electronic journal services* (with D. King) 17/73-4
- honoraria 8/121
- Hoole, David 18/233
- Hooper, John 5/19, 20
- ‘Horizon’ (tv series) 9/4
- Horlock, Kevin 6/3.45; 7/186-7; 9/163; 10/266
- Horn, Barbara 9/101
- The effective editor’s handbook* 11/151, 155
- Horrocks, Tony 9/104-5 (R) 9/54-5
- Horsfall, Amanda: (S) 9/166-71
- Hortus 7/189, 191
- Hotbot 14/128
- HotShots 9/110-11
- Houbeck, Robert L. 1/61-2
- Houghton, John W.; 15/153
- ‘Crisis and transition; the economics of scholarly communication’ 14/167-76
- ‘Research practices and scholarly communication in the digital environment’ (with Henty and Steele) 17/231-49
- House of Commons
- Select Committee on Science and Technology (STC) 18/101, 103, 123
- Recommendations 18/23, 26, 33-4, 51, 53
- Scientific Publications: Free for All?* 17/331; 18/85-9, 103, 105
- Responses to the Committee’s Tenth Report ...* 18/85, 105
- Responses to the Committee’s 14th Report ...* 18/85, 105
- House of Lords
- Select Committee on Science and Technology
- 5th Report on Information Society 10/73-96
- Houtman, Gustaaf 2/25-7
- How newsletter and specialty publishers build sales and profits in foreign markets* 3/69
- How to present at meetings* 14/311

- How to Survive Peer Review* (Wager, Godlee and Jefferson) 15/312
- Howard, Philip 4/171; 9/113
- Howdle, Steven 7/119
- HTML (hypertext mark-up language) 9/20, 62, 68-70, 95, 104; 10/27; 11/11, 104-5, 196-7; 12/20-1; 13/152, 153, 257; 14/46, 153, 155, 224, 225, 228, 230; 18/135
- Editors (software) 9/188-91
- Hudson, Ann 4/49
- Hugenholtz, P. Bernt 'Copyright vs. freedom of scientific communication' 13/77-81 comment 13/197-9
- Hughes, Glen: (R) 7/270-1
- Hühn, Volker 'The Red Jacket UTB' (with Huter) 17/316-18
- human resources management 11/301-4
- Human Rights Act (Bill) 11/153-4; 16/191
- humanities 4/114, 167, 244; 12/154; 18/46-7
- abstracts 7/131
- in ALPSP 13/199-200
- Arts and Humanities Citation Index* 5/178
- Arts and Humanities Data Service 12/279, 280
- book publishing in 17/85-98
- British Academy 5/225-30; 16/139-42
- electronic publishing, on-demand 10/166, 305-11
- journals 14/33-40
- index 7/255
- literary studies 18/311-15
- literature; Scottish 4/29-34
- Modern Humanities Research Association 7/47
- Office for Humanities Communication 4/244; 7/67
- publishing in 15/206-16
- research 3/243
- scholarship 7/139
- university departments 17/85-98
- Humanities, Arts, Science and Technology Advanced Collaboratory 18/47
- Humanities Communication Newsletter* 1/94; 3/69; 4/244
- Hungary 2/131, 150; 6/1.49
- Hunter, Eric *Classification Made Simple* 16/156
- Hunter, Karen 3/246; 4/54-5; 5/101; 7/66, 227, 229; 12/11, 68; 17/174
- 'Critical issues in the development of STM journal publishing' 18/51-5
- comment 18/235
- 'Document delivery; threat or opportunity?' 6/1.21-4
- Huntington, Paul 17/74, 75
- 'Authors and scholarly journal publishing' (with Jamali, Nicholas and Rowlands) 18/212-20
- 'The Big Deal — ten years on' (with Nicholas et al) 18/251-7
- 'Ideas on creating a consumer market for scholarly journals' (et al) 19/245-9
- 'The impact of open access publishing ... on use and users' (with Jamali and Nicholas) 20/11-15
- 'Scholarly communication in the digital environment' (with Nicholas and Rowlands) 17/261-73; 18/212
- Hurst, Catherine 10/166
- Hurst, Phil 'Online peer review: perceptions in the biological sciences' (with Wood) 13/95-100
- Hurt, Charlene 4/197
- Huter, Michael 'The Red Jacket UTB' (with Hühn) 17/316-18
- Huth, Edward 4/188; 7/247, 249-50; 9/139, 194; 10/273, 274
- 'The editorial policy of a learned society' 4/1-8
- Medical style and format* 10/191-3
- Hutton, James 5/27
- Huxley, Thomas 6/3.27; 14/85
- Hybert, Kate 7/177-8
- Hyde, Andy 12/150
- HyLife project 15/101, 102, 105
- Hyman, Kay: (R) 7/206, 262-3
- Hyman, Mike 7/113
- HyperCite 11/150, 178; 12/112
- hyperlinking 15/21-5, 30, 31
- hyperlinks 11/178
- for journals 9/118-19
- hypertext 2/209; 3/39, 51, 251-2; 4/170-1; 6/1.39, 41, 63: 2.48; 8/29; 9/113; 12/115
- see also HTML
- Hypertext Transfer Protocol 9/163
- hyphenation 4/11, 12, 47, 48
- Hyphenation* (McIntosh) 4/58-9
- = I =
- IBD see International Book Development**
- Ibis* 5/31, 167
- IBM 4/112-13
- ICAAP see International Consortium for Alternative Academic Publication
- ICEDIS see International Committee on EDI for Serials
- ICI pharmaceuticals 2/82, 83
- ICOLC see International Coalition of Library Consortia
- ICSU see International Council of Scientific Unions
- ICSU Yearbook 1994* 7/212
- IDEAL see International Digital Electronic Access
- IDEAL Charter* 15/92, 93
- Ideas Digest Online Newsmagazine* 15/121
- IDEFO scientific communication model 18/167-75
- identifiers, information 10/132-4, 135-56; 13/5-10, 14
- actionable 13/159-66
- constructive 13/10
- dumb vs. intelligent 13/7-8
- E-first 13/6-7
- glossary 10/152-6
- identifying 13/9-10
- mapping 13/9-10
- persistent 13/6-7
- pragmatic 13/8-9
- see also Digital Object Identifier; Publisher Item Identifier; Serial Item and Contribution Identifier; Uniform Resource Identifiers
- IEE see Institution of Electrical Engineers
- IEE Network News* 17/283-4
- IEE Proceedings* 8/260
- IEE Review* 17/281, 282-4, 288
- IFRROs see International Federation of Reproduction Rights Organisations
- IFWA (immediate free Web access) 15/279-84, 315
- illustrations 4/48, 67, 69
- checking 18/117
- copyright 8/81, 84-5
- for electronic books 7/117
- picture collections 6/1.40
- scientific 8/63-4
- see also photographs
- Image Directory* 11/39-41
- images
- catalogue, art 11/39-41
- and copyright 11/57, 133, 134, 209, 318; 12/241, 247, 249, 250
- professional 8/125
- see also art; illustrations; photographs
- immunology 9/73-7
- impact factors (IF) 11/285, 291; 12/74, 203; 13/105-9; 16/251-3; 17/205, 208; 18/57-62, 72, 146-7, 150; 19/148, 150-1, 278-90
- authors' views 19/199
- Chinese journals 19/97-105, 136-7
- and open access 18/111, 113, 150
- Impact of Electronic Publishing in the Academic Community, The* 11/234; 13/194-5
- Imperial War Museum Review* 6/3.48, 50
- import duty 1/144
- IMPRIMATUR Project 10/149; 12/145-8, 189
- IMS see Instructional Management Systems
- In Other Words* 7/273
- Incorporated Council of Law Reporting 9/30

- incorporation 11/297-8
 INDECS (EC project)
 12/187-8, 193; 13/
 162, 163
Index Chemicus 7/195-6;
 9/181
Index Medicus 7/197;
 14/24, 124
*Index to Scientific and
 Technical Proceedings* 2/97
Indexer, The 4/171, 231;
 5/41; 9/23-7
 indexers 6/3.30-1, 61-2;
 15/309
 authors as 6/1.46-7
 copyright 6/1.46-7
 network for 6/1.65
Indexers Available
 2/217; 4/61; 5/188;
 7/67; 8/66
2000-1 14/129
 indexes 7/51-2, 64
 anthology of 15/308-9
 awards *see* Wheatley
 Medal for Indexing
 biological 3/184
 to books 10/17
 on CD ROMs 8/50-1
Chemical Abstracts 391
 citation *see separate en-
 try*
Cross-reference index
 3/186
 cumulative 8/130-2;
 9/222; 10/18
 archaeological
 5/49-50
*Dictionary of National
 Biography* 10/180-4
 EC publications 5/104
 education and science
 5/177-8
 humanities journals
 7/255
 journals /
 periodicals 3/162-76,
 184, 231-6; 4/53,
 71-2, 141; 6/3.7;
 9/219-23; 10/17-18;
 14/123-30
 cumulative *see above*
 metadata 18/141
 psychology, terms 8/68
 searching 8/179
 Social Sciences 7/129,
 139-40
 of translation 4/50-1
 indexing 2/35, 154; 9/47
 authors' guide 9/266
 automatic 6/1.40-1,
 2.73-4; 16/67
 benchmarking for 7/255
 books on 4/251;
 8/66-7; 9/46-7;
 10/185
see also titles
 in China 8/123
 computer-use 4/231-2,
 246
 software programs
 4/171; 5/168-9,
 187-8; 7/133-4
 continuum of verbal
 texts 10/15-19
 development 16/62-9
 electronic publications
 7/17-27; 8/189
 journals / periodicals
 3/162-76, 231-6;
 5/13-18; 6/3.7;
 9/116, 219-23;
 10/17-18
 development
 14/123-30
 electronic 8/189
 legal 3/162-76
 in libraries 9/180
 medical and scien-
 tific 3/231-6;
 9/219-23
 source 14/125
 modules, word-proces-
 sor 5/41
 probabilistic 63
 RIBA 2/217
 Standards for 2/35,
 51-2; 5/252-3, 254;
 8/259; 14/126, 127,
 128
 and text management
 (S) 5/168-9
 3-D 13/119-23
 on WWW 10/30, 263
*Indexing; the state of
 our knowledge and
 the state of our igno-
 rance* (ASI Proceed-
 ings) 3/130-1
 indexing and abstracting
see abstracting and
 indexing
Indexing from A to Z
 (Wellisch) 4/251;
 5/13-18, 117-18
*Indexing Legal Materi-
 als* 7/67, 139
*Indexing the Medical
 and Biological Sci-
 ences* 9/52-3; 14/129
*Indexing Newspapers,
 Magazines and Other
 Periodicals* 14/129
 indexing services *see* ab-
 stracting and index-
 ing services
 indexing terms, for on-
 line search 6/1.38-9
 India 3/190-1; 4/188;
 5/38, 187; 6/2.32, 34;
 10/273
 database 2/103
 IPA Congress 5/160,
 176
 piracy and passage of
 rights 1/67, 170-1;
 14/68
 public libraries direc-
 tory 1/50
 style guide 19/310-11
 Indiana University
 Bloomington
 17/91-2, 93
 Indonesia 1/38; 6/1.62:
 2.64
 industry 4/43, 112-13;
 5/145-51; 6/3.41;
 7/119, 163-6;
 18/123, 124-5
 copyright 7/106-7
 industrial market
 4/107-8, 139-44
 Info 2000 12/187
 Info Select 7/62-3
 InfoBike project 9/76;
 10/167
 information
 budget 2/78-86
 compared with knowl-
 edge 12/63-4
 computer storage 4/50
 distribution issues 5/45-6
 electronic *see separate
 entry*
 flow 4/59-61
 freedom of *see separate
 entry*
 global 11/210-11
 Government-held 4/50
 health 9/249-50
 needs, academics' and
 researchers'
 4/149-51
 overload/explosion
 4/150-1, 194, 234;
 5/149; 16/63-4,
 250-1; 18/180,
 213-14, 219;
 19/39-40
 policies 5/46-7
 public 11/210-12
 scattered 12/86-7
 scientist's needs
 5/145-51
 tradeable 4/50
see also scientific infor-
 mation
 Information Access
 Company 10/280
 Information Agents Ltd
 (IAL) 4/50
 information and commu-
 nication technologies
 (ICTs) 16/271-2,
 276; 17/231-3, 238
*Information Booklet on
 ECDIN* 3/67
 Information Bridge
 14/66, 67
 information chain
 7/85-8, 273
*Information Ecologies;
 Using Technology
 with Heart* (Nardi &
 O'Day) 13/18
 Information Exchange
 Groups (IEGs) 14/7,
 8-9
 information industry
 awards 6/2.55
*Information Media and
 Technology* 1/43, 48,
 88, 136-7, 184;
 2/154, 216-17; 3/62,
 120
 information policy
 briefings 8/262-3
 information profession-
 als, package for
 11/239
 Information Quest
 10/171, 173
 information retrieval
 6/2.75; 8/178-9,
 263-4; 10/348;
 16/61-9
 from CD-ROMs 8/90
 information science
 7/256
 information services
 NFAIS pamphlet 2/37,
 202
 primary and secondary
 2/37, 191-205
see also abstracting and
 indexing services
*Information Services
 and Use* 17/173-4
*Information Society;
 agenda for action in
 the UK*
 (House of Lords Select
 Committee Report)
 10/73-96
 Task Force 10/77-80,
 93-4
*Information sources in
 grey literature* 8/133
*Information sources in
 the UK* (CD-ROM)
 8/62-3
 information systems sci-
 ence 18/166/7
*Information Systems
 and Services, 1990
 Encyclopedia*
 3/252-3
 Information Technolo-
 gists, Company
 5/106
 information technology
 (IT) 4/142-3
 authors' use 4/129-38

- in Eastern Europe 4/178
 effects deplored 4/170-1
 future 6/1.66-7
 Government policy 2/152
 research 1/184; 2/35
 research process and 3/32-9; 4/188-9
 Standards 2/152; 5/188
Information Technology and Disabilities 15/122
Information Today 16/314, 315
 Information Today, Inc. 8/256
 Information UK Outlooks series 11/91
 Information UK 2000 project 4/110, 183-4; 11/93-4, 102
 information work award 3/51
Information World Review 3/197
 informed consent 11/189-90
 Informit 20/31-5
 Infornotics publications 5/252
 Infotrac 16/89-90
 Infotrieve 16/87, 89
 Ingelfinger, F. J. 14/86
 Ingenta Institute 13/85, 86, 91-3; 15/38, 83-4, 270; 16/12, 89-90; 17/73, 301, 302
 2001 study 15/223; 16/86
 Uncover@Ingenta 16/87
 Inger, Simon
 'The importance of aggregators' 14/287-90
 'Production and content management implications for archival projects' 18/279-85
 Ingham, Elisabeth 6/2.46-7
 Ingwersen, Peter 7/52
Information retrieval interaction 6/2.75
 ink
 e-ink 15/64
 printers' 1/102
 soy bean 5/115
 Inland Revenue 4/88-9
see also taxation
 Inpharmatica 18/199
 Insall, Robert 252
 inserts 7/58
 INSIDE (BL delivery service) 10/172, 173, 283
 Insight Technology Group 14/221
 INSPEC
 Ask*IEE 7/129
 database 7/199; 9/117
 e-journal coverage 9/117
 INSPEC (2) 4/53; 7/130
Inspec Matters 7/256
Topics 3/197
 INSPIRAL project 15/100, 106
 Institute for Scientific Information (ISI) 2/97-8, 216; 3/120-1, 185; 5/43-4, 129-30, 178; 7/195; 8/56, 125-6, 179, 257; 9/167, 169, 171, 181, 185; 10/172-3, 281; 11/11; 13/105-9, 129; 17/205, 208; 17/262
 Electronic Library Project 9/211-14
Journal Citation Reports 12/203
 Institute of Chemistry 17/129
 Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) 2/193, 194-5, 199
 Computer Society 13/155
see also INSPEC
 Institute of Information Scientists (IIS) 4/49, 52; 5/252; 7/52, 57
 AGM and President's address, 1990 3/55
 Annual Award 3/51
 conference proceedings 6/3.60-1
 seminars 6/1.38-42
 Institute of Materials 8/48-9
 Institute of Physics Publishing (IoPP) 1/122-3; 3/47; 4/77, 80; 5/7, 22; 6/3.42; 7/120, 153-7; 12/102, 109, 112, 115-16, 213, 230, 265; 13/131; 14/36, 40; 15/92, 94, 97, 253-4; 17/123
 electronic database 8/177
 electronic projects 7/231
 exhibiting 8/113-17
 finances 11/102
 human resources management 11/302-3, 304
 Hypercite 11/150
 Internet use 11/102-3
 IoP Select 15/111
New Journal of Physics 12/265-9
 online journals 9/182; 11/153
 peer review system 11/143
 pricing policy 7/182, 228
 Queen's Award for Export Achievement 8/184
 site licensing 8/204-8
 training for publishing 6/1.29-33
 US representation 6/1.44
 Web marketing 10/22, 24, 44
 Web site 9/257
 website services 13/156-7
 Institute of Public Relations 8/217
 Institute of Publishing 11/303-4, 308-9; 12/41, 134
 Council 11/309
 Institute of Scientific Information (ISI) 15/71-2, 270, 280-1
 Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE) 7/185; 13/202
Proceedings 6/3.48, 49
 Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE) 6/1.44: 3.44; 7/129-30; 8/39-4; 11/52-3
 electronic communication 11/140-1
 magazines and networks 17/281-9
 Proceedings journals 8/260
 website 11/131
 Institution of Mechanical Engineers 4/153-5; 11/152; 18/157
 Institutional Archives Registry 18/27
 institutional change 17/240
 institutional repositories (IRs) 17/115-24, 268; 18/25-6; 19/55, 187-92, 224, 230-1; 19/285-6
 authors' views 19/201-2
 documentation for 19/57-71
 funding 19/66
 and journal cancellation 19/226-9
 legal issues 19/64-5
 and open access 18/85-9, 122-3; 19/48-50
 preservation 19/66
 and self-archiving 19/85-95
see also archives and archiving / institutional and names of repositories
Institutional Repository, The (Jones, Andrew and MacColl) 19/314-15
 institutional subscriptions 19/19-22
 Instructional Management Systems (IMS) 12/193
 insurance 3/240
 Integrated Scientific Information System (ISIS) 5/43
Intellectual Property Law (Bentley and Sherman) 16/230-1
 intellectual property rights (IPRs) 1/97
 vs open access, electronic 12/61
 impact on scientific publication chain 18/91-4
 transmission 1/170-2
see also copyright; patents; trade marks
Intellectual Property Rights and Innovation (Green Paper) 4/85
Intelligent Corporation, The 6/2.72
InterJournal 15/121
 Interleaf 10/222-3
 Inter-Library Loan (ILL) 5/132; 10/207-19; 11/200, 203; 16/49, 86, 87
 cost study 15/131-2
 intermediaries for electronic information 10/22, 31-2, 171-3, 281-3, 331-8; 11/59-61, 175-8, 200, 208, 230; 12/13, 53-5
see also aggregators; subscription agents
 International Association of Scholarly Publishers 3/129-30; 4/238
 International Book Development (IBD) 5/201-3
International book publishing; an encyclopedia 9/126
 International Campus Book Link 8/95-8
 International Centre for Theoretical Physics (ICTP) 15/176-8
 International Coalition of Library Consortia (ICOLC) 14/233, 235; 20/24
 licensing principles 13/132
 International Committee on EDI for Serials

- (ICEDI) 12/225-8
- International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) 9/135, 138-9; 14/84, 119; 16/24-5
- International Consortium for the Advancement of (formerly Alternative) Academic Publication (ICAAP) 12/210, 17/319-25
- International Council for Scientific and Technical Information (ICSTI) 4/82; 9/252
- International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU); 3/190; 8/265
- Committee for the Dissemination of Scientific Information (CDSI) 16/143-8
- ICSU/UNESCO Conference, 1996 9/233-6; 11/179
- Guidelines for printing and publishing* 2/160
- recommendations re electronic publishing 9/207-9
- Yearbook 1990* 3/195-6
- Yearbook 1994* 7/212
- International Council on Computer Communication (ICCC) conference 11/231-3
- International Digital Electronic Access (IDEAL) 10/48, 65; 12/23; 13/157; 14/139-40; 15/44, 45, 46
- IDEAL Charter* 15/92, 93
- International DOI Foundation 13/6, 9
- International Electronic Publishing Research Centre 2/210
- International Federation for Information and Documentation (FID) 3/11-18; 9/35
- International Federation of Reproduction Rights Organisations (IFRRO) 1/44, 68; 6/2.57-8, 59; 13/260; 14/70; 16/244
- IFRRO/STM statement on licensing 13/133
- International Film Register 6/3.23
- International Group of Scientific, Technical and Medical Publishers *see* STM Group
- International Intellectual Property Alliance 14/68
- International Journal of Continuing Education Practice* 15/121
- International Journal of Integrated Care* 16/188
- International Journal on Media Management* 16/196, 197-8
- International Learned Journals Seminars (ILJs) 2/57-8; 3/124, 227; 10/261; origins 14/299-300; 18/157
- 2nd 3/124
- 3rd 1/145
- 5th 2/140-2
- 6th 3/179-81
- 7th 4/164-7
- 8th 5/164-7
- 9th 6/3.41-3
- 10th 7/147, 178-85
- 11th 8/176-8
- 12th 9/166-7
- 13th 10/261-4
- 14th 11/217-20
- 2004 17/171, 250-3
- 2005 18/231-4
- 2006 19/230-3
- International Lending Agencies (ILA) 2/186-7, 189-90
- International Network for the Availability of Scientific Publications (INASP) 15/52-5, 93, 94, 95-6, 97, 98; 16/60, 143-8
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 7/183; 8/12, 214; 10/143-4; 14/224
- Biblid 10/143
- ISO (4) 7/261
- ISO (6) 10/143
- ISO (999) 11/76
- ISRN 8/189-90
- international organizations 3/97-8
- International Publishers Association (IPA) 3/7, 125; 4/212; 6/2.69
- Congresses 1/165-72, 175; 5/160, 176
- International Publishers' Copyright Council (IPCC) 3/243; 12/184
- International Serials Data System (ISDS) 4/243-4
- International Society for Knowledge Organization (ISKO) 3/55; 4/38-9; 5/251-2
- International Standard Serial Numbers (ISSNs) 3/183; 4/73, 104, 142, 243-4; 7/261; 10/133; 14/186
- International Standard Work Code (ISWC) 10/142-3
- International Standards for exchange of machine-readable subscription orders* 3/124-5
- International Standards Organization (ISO) *see* International Organization for Standardization
- International Thomson 11/30
- International Translations Centre 4/50-1
- International Union of Crystallography 8/52
- International Working Group (AAAS, ICSU, UNESCO) 14/266-71; 15/27
- Internet** 5/100; 7/40-1, 46, 57, 66, 86; 8/7-9, 19-20, 45-6, 51-2, 250; 11/283-92; 12/14, 15, 18, 21-4; 18/46-8
- access and cost 9/126; 11/200
- for archiving 15/85-9
- bibliographic control 7/17-27
- business strategies 13/83-94
- copyright 11/56-7, 76, 134-5, 203, 209, 287-8, 305-6; 16/103-9
- copyright information on 10/39-41
- costs, publishing 11/288-9; 18/72
- culture 11/171-8
- demonstration 8/128
- disks teaching 9/115
- growth / increase in use 13/177-8, 180; 15/13
- impact on journal publishing 13/202-3
- indexing 14/128
- intermediaries 10/22, 31-2, 171-3, 281-3, 331-8
- journals on 7/230-1, 246-7; 9/95-7; 10/127-31, 243-4; 11/10, 103, 171-8, 200-1; 12/80
- changing modes 10/47-50
- marketing 11/33-7
- model 11/104-5
- putting on 11/265-70
- languages 11/74
- law and regulations 16/156-7, 230
- and learned societies 11/102-3
- learned societies, journals and (seminar) 9/163-6
- libraries' role 12/25-31
- marketing organisations on 10/21-4, 25-32, 43-5
- modem connections, numbers 11/171
- plagiarism 10/58-9
- publishing and (seminars) I 8/51-2
- II; Journals 9/95-7
- III; Changing modes of journal production 10/47-50
- IV Electronic strategies 11/137-41
- V; An integrated approach to electronic publishing 12/51-5
- publishing on 10/53, 263-4; 12/51-5, 107-17; 14/300-2
- 'push' 10/280
- research distributed on 11/219
- rights 12/183
- search engines *see separate entry*
- searching 11/29, 174, 175, 229; 16/157-8
- security 11/176
- spamming 11/236
- and STM 9/203-4
- suppliers 7/265-9
- use 10/266-7
- for scholarly communication 15/7-19
- user authentication 11/230, 231
- see also* World Wide Web
- Internet; a new guide for a new millennium* 9/198

- Internet Archaeology* 12/56; 15/233-4
- Internet for Absolute Beginners* 9/194
- Internet Law and Regulations* 16/156-7
- Internet Library of Early Journals 12/27
- Internet Protocol (IP) 13/154, 155
- Internet Publishing and Beyond* 14/309-11
- Internet Service Providers (ISPs) 13/64, 152; 16/104
see also service providers
- Internet 2000* 7/212
- 'Internet World International' (seminar) 9/237-40
- INTERPERIODICA 5/242
- Interpersonal Computing and Technology; An Electronic Journal for the 21st Century (IPCT, IPCTJ)* 15/121
- InterScience 14/139
- interviews 19/211
- intranet technologies 11/239
- Introduction to molecular medicine* 9/37, 110
- IoP Select 15/111
- IOUDAIOS Review* 15/121
- IP Publishing Ltd 11/280-2
- IPA *see* International Publishers Association
- Iran 5/38
- Ireland 1/98; 8/12
- Irish Copyright Act 4/208
- Irving, Robert 12/261
- Irving, Sharon 4/40-1
- ISBNs 3/183; 10/132
- ISDD (drug information agency) 8/260
- ISDS *see* International Serials Data System
- Ishibashi, Mark 11/53
'The Japanese market' 11/54-6
- ISI *see* Institute for Scientific Information
- ISO standards *see* International Organization for Standardization
- ISSN compact 8/59-61
- ISSNs *see* International Standard Serial Numbers
- Issues in Science and Technology Librarianship* 15/119, 120,
- 123
- ISTP Search* 2/97
- isurv* web resource 17/332
- ISWC *see* International Standard Work Code
- Italy 3/59; 6/2.47-8
chemical societies 17/130
- ItEXT Ltd. 1.56-7
- iTunes 19/248, 256
- = J =**
- JAC Online; A Journal of Composition Theory***
15/118, 121
- Jackson, Marie
'Public relations – getting it right' 8/151-7
seminar speaker 8/169
- Jackson, Paul
'IEE professional magazines and networks' 17/281-9
- Jacobs, Marc 6/2.50
- Jakarta 1/40, 192; 2/103
- Jakeman, Sarah 8/47-8
- Jamali, Hamid R.
'Authors and scholarly journal publishing' (with Huntington, Nicholas and Rowlands) 18/212-20
'Authors and their views on scholarly publishing' (with Nicholas and Rowlands) 19/193-203
'The Big Deal – ten years on' (with Nicholas et al) 18/251-7
'The impact of open access publishing ... on use and users' (with Huntington and Nicholas) 20/11-15
- James, David 11/63
- JANET (Joint Academic Network) 4/49; 5/27, 195; 6/2.65-6; 7/47, 120; 12/18, 283; 13/102, 154
funding 7/160
see also SuperJANET
- Japan 1/4, 39; 4/115-16; 6/1.59: 2.62; 7/198; 20/74
abstracts 3/185
ALPSP mission to 4/115-16
consumption tax 2/146
copyright 8/54
database in BL 3/55
e-publishing acceptance 14/139-43
Kinobridge, The 1/4
- libraries 11/46, 50, 54; 14/139-43; 17/18
- as market 3/119, 155-61; 11/49-56, 61-3
for British books 1/2-4
electronic 11/125
for serials 2/4
stm publications 11/123-6
patents 8/126
RRO 16/243
sales to 2/150
- Japan Pharmaceutical Library Association 14/141
- Japan Science and Technology Agency (JST) 19/252
- Japan Science and Technology Corporation 13/156
- Jarvis, John 5/96, 97: 8/141-3, 213-15
- Jason Farradane Award 7/52
- JavaScript 13/178
- JBC Online* 18/128-30, 131, 132, 133-4, 136-9
- JBC Papers in Press* 18/130, 136-7
- JCPDF database 16/177-8
- Jefferson, Tom
'Shortcomings of peer review in biomedical journal' 14/257-63
- Jenkins, Celia
'Documentation for institutional repositories' (with Proberts) 19/57-71
- Jenkins, Claire 7/177; 9/31-2
'Serial selection and deselection' 9/157-62
- Jenner, Edward 14/85
- Jessup, Gilbert 9/79-80
- Jewish Studies Judaica eJournal* 15/121
- Jia Xian
'English-language journals from China' 19/9-13
'The past, present and future of scientific and technical journals of China' 19/133-41
- Jiang Yufei
'An international peer-review system for a Chinese scientific journal' (with Yuan Yachun and Zhang Yuehong) 16/91-4
- JISC *see* Joint Information Systems Committee
- JNCI Cancer Spectrum* 16/74
- Johns, Adrian 16/79-80
- Johnson, Chris 8/50-1
- Johnson, Daniel 6/2.70
- Johnson, Ian: (R) 19/309-10
- Johnson, Samuel 11/136
- Johnson, Sue 11/301-2
- Joint Academic Network *see* JANET
- Joint Committee on Legal Deposit (JCLD) 18/279
- Joint Committee on Voluntary Deposit (JCVD) 15/3, 5, 310; 16/149-50
- Joint Distribution Committee 1/37-8, 141
- Joint Funding Council *see* Follett Report
- Joint Information Systems Committee (JISC) 7/159-62; 11/71, 109, 150, 177, 193, 215, 221, 12/5, 8, 283; 13/101-4, 132, 142-4; 14/93-4, 95, 96; 15/15/70, 100, 106, 107, 165-74; 16/151; 19/232-3
and BioMedCentral 17/21
copyright issues 10/302, 337
Digital Curation Centre 17/7-9
FAIR programme *see separate entry*
Information Environment 18/31, 39
and open access 18/25-40; 19/15-16
with PA
fair dealing agreement 13/133
'Inter-Library Loan' agreement and pilot project 13/133
model licence 13/132
Scholarly Communications Group 17/238
see also eLib projects
joint liaison meeting, 1988 1/164
- Joint Serials Committee 1/37, 141, 182; 3/227
- Jones, Dennis 9/29-30
- Jones, Glyn 10/195, 264; 11/141-2, 225-6; 14/314
ALPSP Award 16/319
- Jones, Graham 14/127
- Jones, Hugh 11/305-6

- on copyright vs. freedom of scientific communication 13/197-9
- Publishing Law* (with Christopher Benson) 15/310-11
- Jones, Hwfa 6/1.39
- Jones, Kevin P. 3/51 (R) 3/251-2; 5/47-8 (S) 5/168-9; 6/1.40-2
- Jones, Les 4/159-62
- Jones, Richard M. 14/129 (R) 9/52-3
- Jones, Robert
Complete guide to corporate desktop publishing, The 2/49-51
- Jones, Ruth
'Journals e-publishing' 15/313-14
- Jones, Simon
'The links in the information chain' 14/183-8
- Jordan Information Services 5/252
- Joseph, Heather Dalterio 16/74
- on American Astronomical Society 18/83-4
- 'BioOne: building a sustainable alternative publishing model for non-profit publishers' 16/134-8
- Joshi, Yateendra
Communicating in style 19/310-11
- Josifovska, Svetlana 17/284
- 'Journal at the crossroads' seminar 7/45-7
- Journal Citation Reports (JCR)* 9/185; 17/63; 19/282
- Journal Design* (Charlesworth) 5/188
- Journal of the American Chemical Society (JACS)* 16/256; 17/30-1
- Journal of Academic Librarianship* 1/61-2
- Journal of the American Medical Association (JAMA)* 9/135; 15/250; 16/17, 19, 23, 25
- conferences 16/19
- Journal of Animal Science* 11/265-70
- Journal of Artificial Intelligence Research* (JAIR) 15/120, 123
- Journal of Biological Chemistry* 7/249; 15/252; 16/256, 257; 17/137
- CD version 18/128
- online 18/127-30, 131, 132, 133-4
- Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media (JOBEM)* 16/197-8
- Journal of Buddhist Ethics* 9/97, 141-5; 15/122
- Journal of Business Research* 16/194
- Journal of Chemical Education* 17/131
- Journal of the Chemical Society* 17/128-9
- Journal of Computer-Mediated Communications (JCMC)* 15/123
- Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering* 19/153-4
- Journal of Criminal Justice and Popular Culture* 15/122
- Journal of Endocrinology* 1/173; 9/221
- Journal of Environmental Monitoring* 11/3199
- Journal of Experimental Biology* 3/50; 4/9, 10
- Journal of Extension* 15/119, 120, 123
- Journal of Financial and Strategic Decisions* 15/123
- Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 9/10, 11
- Journal of Fluids Engineering* 15/119, 120, 123
- Journal of Independent Medical Research* 18/263
- Journal of Industrial Teacher Education* 15/119, 123
- Journal of Information Law and Technology* 9/185; 10/170
- Journal of Interactive Media in Education (JIME)* 10/170; 14/273-85; 17/111
- Journal of Librarianship and Information Science* 7/200
- Journal of Mathematical Systems, Estimation, and Control* 15/121
- Journal of Media Economics (JME)* 16/196, 197-8
- Journal of Medical Genetics* 19/292-7
- Journal of Medical Imaging* 7/180
- Journal of the Medical Library Association* 18/75-7
- Journal of Molecular Biology* 15/45, 229
- Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 14/191-3
- Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data* 6/1.58
- Journal of Physical Chemistry* 17/131, 132
- Journal of Physiology* 9/17-19
- Journal of Political Ecology* 15/122
- Journal of the Royal Musical Association* 17/332
- Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 18/316
- Journal of Scholarly Publishing* (as *Scholarly Publishing*) abstracts 6/1.70
- change of name and design 8/58
- volume index 8/130-2; 9/116
- Journal of Social Development in Africa* 16/54-60
- Journal of Statistics Education* 15/119, 123
- Journal of Technology Education* 15/119, 122
- Journal of Veterinary Medical Education* 15/121
- Journal of World-Systems Research* 15/123
- Journal of Zhejiang University (SCIENCE)* 15/59-62; 16/91-4
- Journal production; principles and practice* (R. Campbell) 5/249
- journal production workshop 10/51-2
- journal publishers 12/99
- ethical responsibilities 9/3-5
- identities 16/194-5
- perception of 19/1-2
- role in journal production 18/116-18
- Journal publishing* (Page, Campbell & Meadows) 1/100; 11/77-8
- journalism 10/175-6
- Journalism and Mass Communication Quarterly (JMCQ)* 16/193, 194, 197-8
- journals** 7/45-7
- abstracted and indexed 10/273
- abstracts 10/313-17
- access 11/285-6
- added value 12/99-100; 13/41, 54, 55-6; 16/83, 175
- alternatives 2/193-8
- articles *see separate entry*
- authority 16/171
- authors' criteria for 12/74, 75, 170-1; 19/147-55
- authors' view of system 17/261-73; 18/212-20
- back issues *see separate entry*
- born-digital 16/288
- CAS-IAS systems 5/132-3
- on CD-ROM 8/49-51, 87-91
- chemistry *see separate entry*
- Chinese market 15/243-5
- citation 14/16
- commercial 3/89-90, 246
- of Company of Biologists 4/9-15
- competition 13/53, 55
- copyright 11/3-4, 97; 15/69
- core 5/99; 16/251, 255, 257
- costs *see separate entry*
- covers 4/46-7, 72-3; 5/233-4; 7/187-8, 190, 242
- cumulative indexes *see under indexes*
- (learned) death of 19/234-5
- design 4/65-75, 111; 5/31-2; 6/1.2, 69, 70: 3.48-50; 7/11-16, 147, 182, 189-91, 239-43; 8/179-80, 182-3, 248-9

- development 1/9-10;
3/89-91; 4/195-6;
17/125-6
fostering 12/149-51;
13/53-7
earliest 14/123; 17/125
economics of 6/3.41-3;
16/193-9
effects of current
changes 8/103-4
electronic *see* electronic
journals
esoteric 8/249-51
formats 16/195
functions 2/196; 11/92;
17/125-6
future survival 16/174;
17/161-2
'genetic code' 14/15-22
humanities and social
sciences 15/206, 207
ideal 16/193-4
identity and branding
12/75, 98, 99; 13/55
impact factor 11/285,
291; 12/74, 203;
13/105-9; 16/251-3
indexes *see under* in-
dexes
industrial selection
4/139-44
interactive 17/105-13
international, criteria for
16/91, 93-4
judging 4/111
launching and new
1/5-6, 20, 21;
3/139-43; 5/93
learned societies' 9/253;
10/322
lists 2/15-19
management 2/17-18
market research 5/93-4
market trends, 1980s
2/1-7
marketing 6/2.23-7;
12/197-8
mature 12/151; 13/54-7
medical 7/29-31;
15/291-6
metadata 12/191-5
metrics *see* citations;
downloads
multiple formats
10/221-5, 262
networking and eco-
nomics 5/137-44
numbers published 7/76
open access *see sepa-
rate entry*
as overlays 13/43, 46,
47
ownership 13/213
parallel, electronic/print
14/19, 34
payment for 7/89-91
Pergamon Press 15/274,
275, 276, 278
periodic publishing
14/18
- personal communica-
tions in 12/240
photocopying 4/236-7;
18/137
prices 3/42, 43, 141-3,
192, 245; 6/2.13;
11/28, 92-3, 94-5;
12/204; 13/213;
15/69, 117, 126,
16/285-6
authors' views
18/216; 19/199-200
pricing 2/129-30;
6/3.42; 7/89-91;
12/137-9; 16/98-9
differential 2/141
electronic 10/224-5
in foreign currencies
1/116-18
market view 1/61-6
models 15/199-203;
19/142-6
primacy and sequence
14/18
primary; history
2/191-3
printed
compared with elec-
tronic 13/229-39;
16/195
problems with
13/232-3
reading, place of
13/231
usage 15/13
value, readers'
13/231-2
print on-demand 17/41
production 1/5-10;
5/57-63, 249;
8/178-80; 14/34-5
profits 3/47
proliferation 16/286
pseudo- 8/58
publishing
ALPSP *et al* report
12/93-6
business models
19/200
commercially or by
Society 4/1-8
content management
16/129-33
future prospects
10/243-5
good practice
12/75-8
opportunities, threats
and myths 12/97-105
publishing training
4/90-1
competences 4/35-6
putting together 3/46-8
quality 11/96-7, 180
reference database
7/263-5
and research assessment
13/48-52
and research communi-
cation 11/253-8
review 4/84; 16/253
- roles 12/81-2
sales 11/205-8, 218
scientific 1/197-8; 2/36;
4/77-81, 83-4,
193-201
history and develop-
ment 9/133-4
indexing 9/219-23
scientists, needs in
5/147
seminar, 'The next five
years' 5/164-7, 193-8
specialized 15/7; 19/42
spreadsheet model
5/153-9
subscription cancella-
tion 12/202, 204;
15/7, 11
and open archives
19/226-9
in Third World 5/293-4
titles *see separate entry*
translated 4/51; 9/116,
183
twigging 12/13, 16;
14/300
types 7/240
typography 7/11-16
in university libraries
7/79-83
US 4/77, 78
use measurement
12/202-3
virtual 15/111
*see also articles and ti-
tles of journals*
Journals in Translation
9/116, 183
JOURNALS.At-Home
9/116
JournalsOnline 10/167;
11/177-8
Joue Systemes
d'Information 3/123
J-STAGE 13/156
JSTOR (Journal Storage
Project) 10/337;
14/148; 15/45, 120,
213; 16/146, 173,
195
JSTOR Solution
11/232-3
*J.UCS (Journal for Uni-
versal Computer Sci-
ence)* 15/121
Jukes, Thomas H. 14/9
JUSTEIS study 15/83
JUSTIS Parliament
7/198-9
- = **K** =
- Kachmar, Diane: (S)
7/108-11
Kahn, Deborah 6/3.42,
47
'Perceptions of the
customer' 16/213-17
Kaplan, Neil 9/239
Kaplan, Samuel 16/190
Karachi Book Fair 4/179
Kasdorf, Bill
- 'The XML revolution'
14/223-31
Kaser, Richard T.
14/145-6
'Getting it!' 15/33-42
Kassem, Ahmed
'Financial support at
the time of paper ac-
ceptance' (with
Schroter and Tite)
19/291-7
Katherine Sharp Review
15/119
Katz, J.S.
and D. Hicks 17/233,
233
and B. R. Martin
17/232
Katz, Peter C. 15/150;
16/91
Katzen, May: (R) 100-2
Kaufman-Wills 19/73,
76
Kay, John 13/147;
14/172
Kaye, Laurie
'What are databases
and do they matter?'
12/119-26
Keen, Pater J.: (R)
2/45-6
Keenan, Stella
'Information technol-
ogy and the research
process' 3/32-9
'International publish-
ing; The FID experi-
ence' 3/11-18
'Keeping publishers in-
formed' (S)
10/165-8
Keller, Hans 4/14
Keller, Michael 3/180-1;
17/324; 18/128
Kemp, Alasdair
'Year 2000 problems'
11/127-32
Kemp, Ivor 4/37
Kempster, Ian 5/169
Kennedy, Donald
16/189; 17/86
Kennedy, Ian 14/149
Kennedy, Melinda
'Introducing a new
journals subscription
system' (with
Sutherland and Wil-
liamson) 15/302-6
at ILJ 2004 17/252
Kenny, Sir Anthony
4/114; 8/245; 13/200
Kent, A. K.
'Impact of technology
on serials, The'
2/75-7
Kent State University
17/94-5
Kenya 1/38
Keown, Damien 9/97
'The Journal of Bud-
dhist Ethics' 9/141-5

- Kermian, Michael 5/115
 Kerr, Chester 45
 Kessler, Elisabeth
 'Publishing a well-established international: environmental journal in Chinese' 14/49-53
 Kestner, Neil 16/235, 236
Key note report – a market sector overview 4/184-5
 Key Perspectives consultancy 12/170-2; 17/74
 key phrases 9/181
 keyboarding 9/148-9
 Keyhani, Andrea
 7/180-2
 'Electronic publishing; US publishers' initiatives' 8/25-32
 Kidd, Tony
 'Marketing institutional journal subscriptions' 12/201-7
Kidney and Blood Pressure Research 10/265
 Kiernan, Bob 11/230
 Killean, Elizabeth 9/103
 King, Donald W. 2/197, 202; 10/215-16; 15/8, 13, 15, 74, 253; 17/238; 18/118-19, 121, 123, 194-5, 232
 'Evolving journal costs' (with Tenopir) 12/251-8
 'Reading behaviour and electronic journals' (with Tenopir) 15/259-65
The role of library consortia in electronic journal services (with Hong Xu) 17/73-4
Towards Electronic Journals (with Tenopir) 13/191-2; 15/248, 253
 King, Stephen 15/65
 King Research 4/198, 199
 Kingham, David 4/39
 Kingsley, Danny
 'The pervasive influence of publication metrics' (with Butler and Steele) 19/277-90
 Kingston, Ian: (R) 9/48-50, 186-8, 188-91, 194
 Kingston, Paula
 10/165-6
 'Project ACORN' 10/323-30
 Kinko's Graphics Corporation 5/221, 224
Kinobridge, The 1/4
 Kircz, Joost G.
 'New practices for electronic publishing 2' 15/27-32
 Kirkman, John
Full marks 7/208-9
Guidelines for giving effective presentations 7/210-11
 Kirsop, Barbara
 'Bioline Publications' 14/41-8
 Kirsop, Brian 8/51-2; 9/96-7
 Klein, Donald C.
 'E-learning: new opportunities in continuing professional development' (with Ware) 16/34-46
 'Web strategies for professional publishers' 13/83-94
 Klimes, Ivan 7/120
 Klugkist, Alex C.
 'Virtual and non-virtual realities; the changing roles of libraries and librarians' 14/197-204
 Kluwer Academic Publishers 17/41
 Knight, Thalia 9/102
 Knight Higher Education Collaborative
 'Op. cit.; publishing in the humanities and social sciences' 15/205-16
 Knight-Ridder 11/30
 knowledge
 computer organization 4/38-9
 and learning 10/294-9
 Knowledge Bank 16/114
 Knowledge Finder 9/185
 'Knowledge for Europe' conference 6/2.3-6
 Knowledge Society 10/290-4, 298-9
 Knowledge Warehouse 1/41, 131-2
 KnowUK portal 15/63
 Kochar, M.S. 15/256
 'Will the scientific paper keep its form?' 14/265-72
 Kogan, Philip
 'Activating unconventional markets' 4/145-8
 Kogan Page 4/107-8
 Kohl, David
 'Consortial licensing vs. tradition' 16/47-53
 Koonin, Steven 12/18
 Korea
 ALPSP mission 4/115-16
 marketing to 10/114, 115, 119, 123-4
 National Science Library 2/104
 piracy 14/69
 Koshland, Daniel E.
 12/262, 263
 Koskinen, Tarja 6/1.49
 Krull, Wilhelm 18/69, 71
 Kubota, Teruzo
 'How are electronic journals and CD-ROMs being accepted in Japan?' 14/139-43
 Kuiper, Jan
 'Environmental paper buying' 10/237-42
 Kujundjic, Enes 8/229
 Kulthau, C.C. 15/297
 Kurtz, Michael J.
 'E-prints and journal articles in astronomy' (with Henneken et al) 20/16-22
 Kutz, Myer 5/26
 = L =
 La Barre, Kathryn
 (with Cronin) 'Mickey Mouse and Milton: book publishing in the humanities' 17/85-98
The scholar's courtesy 10/69-70
 LabGuide; 19/216-18 11/19
 Labor, Health and Human Services ... Bill (US) 18/105-6
 Labyrinth 15/66
 Lagercrantz, Ann-Catherine 10/265
 Lagnado, Max
 'Professional writing assistance' 16/21-7
 Laister, Peter 3/55
 Laitinen, Sauli 8/124
 Lamb, Christine
 'Open access publishing models' 17/143-50
 Lambert, Sue: (R) 20/77-8
 Lamble, J. H.
 'Source and flow of information in a university community' 2/69-75
 Lamport, Leslie 15/14
 Lancaster, F. W.
Indexing and Abstracting in Theory and Practice 17/172
Lancet, The 4/7-8; 5/94: 7/30; 9/13; 14/86, 149, 261; 16/17, 18, 22, 25; 17/138, 140; 18/53, 146, 253, 254
 Land, Derek 4/230; 8/247
 Lang, Kathy 4/233, 235
 Lange, Peter 18/46
 Langer, James
 'Physicists in the new era of electronic publishing' 14/131-7
Language Technology 3/66-7
 language(s) 1/160-1, 166-7; 6/3.57; 19/216-18
 business 9/116
 computer effect 9/112-13
 European 5/250
 on Internet 11/74
 mark-up *see separate entry*
 multilinguality 9/115
 politically correct 9/222
 rights 11/274, 275
 and science 9/113-14, 254
 transition to English for journals 19/299-306
 usage 4/106, 245; 5/41: 8/255
 written 6/3.25-9
see also English language; translation
 LANL (Los Angeles National Laboratory) *see* Los Alamos e-print archive
 LANs (local area networks) 14/142-3; 16/35
 Larbey, David 10/167
 laser printers
 half-tone image reproduction 2/39-40
 LaserCards 1/86
 Larive, Jessica 6/2.3
 LaTeX 19/120
 Latin America 19/231-2
 digital libraries provide online access to so-

- cial science journals 19/107-13
- launching journals 1/5-6, 20, 21; 5/93
- Lavell, Cherry 4/167, 231; 8/51; 11/233
- 'One and a half cheers for Dorset' 5/49-50 (R) 2/51-2; 3/130-1 (S) 4/227-31; 6/1.38-9
- Lavender, John 8/50; 9/166-7, 171
- Lavoisier, Antoine 17/126, 133
- law and legal issues
Current legal issues in publishing 10/67
- on electronic publishing 10/253-4, 255-6
- for information technology use 4/134-5, 251
- legislation 12/176-7
- publications on 6/2.42, 77; 7/47, 56; 16/268
- and publishers 3/237-40; 15/310-11
- reporting 9/30
- yearbooks 5/179
- see also* copyright; libel
- Law, Derek 3/42; 6/3.61; 4.45; 7/119-20; 8/250; 9/233-4; 13/101, 147-8
- 'Publishers' pricing policies and library attitudes' 3/73-7
- 'The role of academic libraries in the scientific information system' 7/159-62
- 'Universities and article copyright' 13/141-50
- comment on 13/265-6
- Law's reply 14/239-40
- Law and History Review (LHR)* 14/34-9, 40
- Law Society 7/47
- Lawrence, Peter 16/251; 18/69
- Lawrence, Steve 250
- layout 4/66-7
- LazaGRAM 2/39-40
- Le Codiac, Yves 3/33
- Leach, Chris: (R) 5/186
- Learned Information, Inc. 8/256; 10.53-4
- Learned Journals Collection, ALPSP 16/221
- Learned Publishing* 1/75; 3/201, 229
- 'The Bell Years' 10/7-8
- development 6/1.2-3; 10/5; 13/2-3; 20/7-10
- design award 7/147, 182, 189, 191
- editors 13/76; 20/5, 10
- Editorial Board 10/196; 11/2, 53, 147; 13/3; 16/5
- first issue 1/1
- indexes 6/1.3; 8/131; 14/129; 15/319
- 1997 10/2
- online 15/319
- pricing 15/319
- production methods 20/8-10
- promoting 11/87
- Research Papers 16/5
- standards 19/155
- learned societies *see* societies, learned and professional
- Learned Societies Computer Users' Group 6/1.55, 57
- Learned Societies' Newsletter* 1/93, 136; 8/121; 9/114; 10/280
- Learned Society and electronic publishing project 10/99-100
- learning 10/294-9
- distance learning 9/252; 16/71
- e-learning 16/34-46
- see also* education
- learning environments managed (MLEs) 15/105-6, 107
- virtual (VLEs) 15/105-6
- learning management systems (LMSs) 16/35, 36
- Leasco Data processing 15/277
- lectures; copyright 8/77, 78, 79
- Lederberg, Joshua 12/19; 15/71
- Lee, David 6/1.77; 10/2; 14/129
- 'Learned Publishing: The Bell Years' 10/7-8 (R) 2/220, 222; 3/132-3; 4/183-4, 185-6; 5/116-17; 6/3.60-1; 8/66-7; 15/308-9 (S) 5/25-7, 164-7, 234-6; 6/3.38-9; 8/176-8; 9/29-31, 102-3
- Lee, Marshall
Bookmaking: Editing, Design, Production 19/311-14
- Leech, Peter 11/68
- Leeds University 11/219
- Lee-Potter, Jeremy 10/175-6
- Lees, Nigel
- 'Learned and professional society libraries and copyright' 17/189-94 (R) 16/232-3
- Legal and regulatory environment for electronic information, The* 9/126
- legal deposit 3/1-7, 244; 4/172-3, 207-14; 8/245; 9/217-18, 234; 12/272; 13/247, 248
- e-journals 18/279-85
- Joint Committee on Voluntary Deposit (JCVD) 15/3, 5, 310; 16/149-50
- legislation 15/3
- non-book materials 13/21
- online publications 18/197-8
- STM policy statement 3/7-9
- US 7/52, 129
- voluntary deposit of electronic publications 16/149-52
- Legal Deposit Libraries Bill 16/152
- Legal Deposit of Publications* 13/21
- legal documents
- copyright licence 9/251-2
- indexing 7/67, 139
- legal information 9/55
- legal issues *see* law and legal issues
- legal periodicals, ethical standards 18/275, 277-8
- Legal Journals Index* 3/162-76
- Leggate, Peter
- 'The archiving of online journals' 13/246-50
- Leighton, Sophie (R) *The transition from paper* 16/236-7
- Leipzig Book Fair 4/239-40
- Lennard, Linda 10/54
- Leon, Ruben
Information retrieval 8/263-4
- Lersten, Nels R. 5/181
- letters (correspondence) commenting on research 7/257
- indexing 5/17-18
- readers', legal dangers 3/237-8
- salutation 1/99
- Levin, Bernard 7/202
- Levine, Arthur
Global copyright issues in the secondary information industry 4/122-3
- Lewalski, Barbara 17/87
- Lewis, Brian 11/143
- Lewis, Gregory S.
- 'Bringing the Journal of Animal Science online' 11/265-70
- Lewis, Jeremy 10/61
- Lewis, Philip 17/86
- Lewis, T. et al
A General Theory of Love 19/211
- Lewis Communications 16/311
- LEXAS 9/116
- LexisNexis 16/66-7
- Li Jiang
- on English journals in China 15/149-51
- Li Li
- 'Advantages of university journals in China' 18/188-92
- liability of Council members 11/297-9
- Lian Xiaochuan
- 'Scholarly publishing funds in China' (with Fang Qing and Xu Lifang) 20/36-42
- libel 3/63; 8/86; 10/66, 227-30
- LIBER licensing principles 13/133
- LIBLICENSE 10/258; 13/66, 133; 16/319
- LibLicense model licence 13/132
- librarians 5/193-8; 7/88; 10/272; 14/199, 202-4; 15/49
- academic, and e-journals 13/169-75; 18/133-4
- access models for 10/200-202, 264
- aggressive 1/61, 64
- CAS-IAS systems 5/131-2
- e-services, attitude to 5/25; 10/231-5, 302-3
- ethics 5/180-1
- and HighWire Press 18/140
- publishers, relations with 3/40, 42-3, 73-7; 4/165, 193; 6/2.3-6; 7/219-22
- North America 6/2.23
- serials 9/102-3
- wants 10/199-204, 264
- 'Librarians and Publishers; Serials and the information chain' seminar 5/234-6
- 'Librarian's view of the future of scholarly publishing, A' (Friend) 5/1-6
- librarianship changes 4/110
- research policy 5/184-5
- statistics 5/188
- libraries** 4/79-80, 112; 5/165; 7/184; 9/30-1; 11/219; 15/11

- academics' needs 4/149-50
- access 4/78
- acquisitions 7/108-11
- in Australia 14/170
- Beijing 12/33-40
- budgets 5/62; 13/138-9
- changing roles 14/197-204
- China 4/22, 23, 25
- and CLA 11/306
- consortia *see* library purchasing consortia
- co-operatives 10/335
- copying by 7/253-4
- copying in 2/213-14; 3/117-18
- copyright 12/272
- clearance 10/255-9
- deposit 8/86
- corporate 12/159
- costs 18/115, 118, 120-1, 124
- analysis 15/130-5
- Data Protection Register, holding 1/52-3
- and digitised text 11/110-11
- disasters 8/229-32
- document supply needs 16/85-90
- EC 3/65
- electronic 6/2.5, 69: 3.19; 9/216-18, 225-32; 10/37-9
- Electronic Libraries Programme *see* eLib projects
- Electronic Library and Visual Information Research 11/157
- Electronic Library Project (ISI) 9/211-14
- national US, envisaged 7/42
- see also* archives and archiving / electronic
- e-journal collections 15/129-36
- e-journal processing 7/93-8
- and e-publication 12/131
- transition to 10/231-5
- Electronic Serials in Public Libraries project 11/207
- electronic technology 4/49, 204-5
- electronic use of publications 15/230
- European practice 7/181-2
- funding 2/24-5; 4/78, 84, 204; 5/194: 7/75-8, 81-2, 86, 90, 181; 16/171
- and expenditure 8/103-4
- Sowden report on 13/195-6
- hybrid 12/156-8; 15/99-107
- Indian 1/50
- industrial 4/139-44
- resource allocation 2/158-9
- interlibrary loans *see* separate entry
- Internet culture effect 11/171-3
- interlending 2/177
- Model handbook for interlending and copying* 3/128-9
- IPA Congress 1/169
- and journal licences 15/69-70
- journal subscriptions, and OA 18/15-16
- journals holdings and access 9/180-1; 13/233
- payment 7/46, 81, 82
- learned and professional society 17/189-94
- legal deposit (LDLs) 13/247, 248; 16/149-52
- local holdings 12/203-4
- marketing 7/177, 178
- journal subscriptions to 12/201-7
- networking 7/82
- and open access 18/95-9, 111-13
- photocopying 3/117-18, 208-9; 4/236-7; 8/81
- prescribed 8/81
- preservation 13/248-9
- and prices 11/28
- privilege 8/120
- public, management 5/250
- publishers, relations with
- in digital environment 12/173-8; 13/66-7
- Dutch 13/133
- and pricing policies 3/73-7
- publishing, role in 12/25-31
- research 7/18-19
- scholar 12/64
- scientific information supply 4/203-5
- scientists' needs 4/83-4; 5/95
- serials selection 9/31-2, 157-61
- North America 9/32, 87-93
- SIS role 7/159-62
- and site licensing 8/206; 12/22-3, 159-60
- Soviet 2/172
- Sowden report 13/195-6
- special 4/34
- spending 2/38-9
- statistics 6/2.76
- and subscription agents 17/179-81
- technology use 3/123
- theft 8/123-4
- university / academic *see* university libraries
- users' expectations 4/203
- visiting 13/233-4, 237-8
- on Web 10/112
- Yugoslavian 3/108-9
- see also* Association of Research Libraries; British Library; Colorado Association of Research Libraries; Online Computer Library Center; Special Libraries Association; university libraries *and library names*
- Libraries, networks and OSI* (Dempsey) 5/116-17
- 'Libraries, publishers and information provision' (seminar) 9/29-31
- Libraries and expert systems* (conference proceedings) 5/47-8
- Libraries and IT* 7/67; 8/68
- Library and information briefings (LIBs)* 1/84-5; 2/106-7
- Library and Information Research group 5/184
- library and information science (LIS) 4/110; 6/1.74
- Library and Information Science Abstracts (LISA)* 7/127-8
- Library and Information Statistics Unit 11/23-4
- Library Association 4/49
- Copyright and Libraries Manifesto 11/100
- Reference Awards 4/49; 5/32-3; 6/1.50-2; 7/124-6; 8/57, 256; 9/250; 10/278; 11/233-4
- Library Journal* 4/201; 10/215-16
- Library Management Systems (LMS) 15/103, 104
- Library of Congress 3/1, 5-7, 244; 7/18, 19, 39-44; 15/13
- catalogue 7/256-7
- CD-ROM deposit 7/52, 129
- OPAC 9/51
- Library Privilege 11/202, 203
- library purchasing consortia 13/25-35, 61, 138-9; 16/47-53
- Big Deal 16/85-6, 88, 153-5
- distribution 13/26
- expenditure patterns 13/28-30, 34
- health libraries 13/28-9, 34
- Higher education 13/29, 34
- governance 13/26
- market effects 13/33
- membership consultation 13/26
- procurement professionals 13/26-7
- suppliers 13/30-2
- tendering and contracts 13/27-8, 30
- see also* International Coalition of Library Consortia
- Library Resources and Technical Services 9/46-7
- Library Web, The* 10/363
- LIBRES* 15/119, 122
- Libtech International 10/52-3; 11/67
- licence deals / licences 15/69-70, 127, 163-4, 173
- in Australia 15/137-47
- document delivery 17/192-3
- PDR 15/289
- sticker scheme 17/193
- Licence to Publish 13/74, 75-6, 131
- licensing, copyright 11/199-204; 12/22-4, 76, 125, 180-1

- abstracts 8/119-21, 186, 188
- academic viewpoint 7/105
- agreements 12/177-8
agreed statements, 2000 13/133-4
- artistic works 11/318
- consortial 11/70-2; 12/101-2, 154, 158-61; 16/47-53
- digitization 12/187, 230-1
- for electronic / digital texts 7/117, 226-7; 10/9-13, 308-9, 310, 336-7; 11/115, 116, 119-22; 12/181-9; 14/303-6
- guidelines 11/246-52; 13/133; 16/127-8
- multimedia 10/9-13, 38
- negotiation 10/35; 19/237
- PLS 10/5, 35; 12/66
- initiatives, 2000 13/132-4
- model licences 13/132
- for photocopying 3/209-10; 7/105-8, 219
- policy
academic viewpoint 6/1.29-35
international organizations 6/2.57-8
- principles 13/132-3
- scanning 12/161
- schemes 4/41-3, 43-4
- see also Authors' Licensing and Collecting Society; Copyright Licensing Agency; Publishers Licensing Society; site licensing
- Lide, David R. 4/177
- Liebig, Justus von 17/126, 132-3
- Lightning Source 39-42
- Lindquist, Mats G.
'Organization and technology for the recording of science' 16/271-6
- Line, Maurice 5/184; 6/2.6
- Lines, June
Careers in publishing and bookselling 8/67-8
- LINK programmes 1/184; 2/40; 10/263; 14/139
- link resolution 13/5, 6, 10
- wrappers 13/10
- link servers 16/180; 17/300, 302
- linking, digital 11/178, 201; 12/21, 102, 112, 115, 154; 13/5-14; 14/3-5; 15/21-5, 29, 30, 34, 271-2
- deep 18/5-12
- e-citations 13/159-66
- for electronic monographs 13/19
- indirection 13/11-12
- managers 13/10-11, 12-13
S-Link-S 13/12
- at NLM 14/23-8
- reference linking 17/299-304
- SFX 14/296-8
- see also CrossRef; hyperlinking; links
- links, Internet 10/30, 38, 144-5, 244, 263; 14/183-8; 16/178-9, 274; 18/135, 140, 141
- International Campus Book Link 8/95-8
- see also hyperlinking and hyperlinks; OpenURL
- Linnean Society 8/7-9
- LISA (*Library and Information Science Abstracts*) 4/176-7; 7/127-8
- List of serial title word abbreviations* 7/259-62
- lists
book, building 1/156-8; 2/73
journals 2/15-19
- listservs 10/22-3
- Litchfield, Malcolm 16/114
- literacy 16/311
- information 15/297-301
- literary studies 18/311-15
- literature; Scottish 4/29-34
- Little, Judy 4/109
- Liverpool John Moores University 10/213, 305-11
- Living Journals 16/210
- Living Reviews in Relativity* 18/198
- Lloyd, Jonathan 9/246
- Loanwords dictionary* 2/107-8
- Lock, Stephen 7/29
'Fraud and the editor' 9/133-40
and peer review 11/185, 186; 14/86, 257-8, 260, 261
- Locknet 8/139-40; 11/144, 185-6; 14/90; 15/250
- logistics 1/20-2
- LOGOS 3/250; 5/98, 114-15, 180; 6/1.70-1; 10/353, 362-3; 7/202; 9/253-4; 12/63-4
- Lohmann, S. 17/86
- Loken Report 14/67
- LOM metadata 17/35
- Lomax, Robert
'You are only as good as your list; journals' 2/15-19
- London; directories 5/32-3
- London Book Fair 10/352
- London Business School 13/147
- London Mathematical Society 13/205, 206
- London Medical Book Fair 5/232-3; 7/187-8
- London School of Economics 9/31-2, 102, 157
library 7/177, 178
- London School of Printing 8/172
- Long, Bob 7/3
- Long, John 6/1.44-5
- Long, Maurice 1/33; 4/157, 158; 5/93, 114; 11/3-4, 88, 314
- ALPSP Award for Service to ALPSP 17/333
- Marketing Committee Chairman 1/140-1, 187-8
'Pricing journals in foreign currencies' 1/116-18
- Long-Term Preservation (LTP) 17/276
- Lonsdale, R. E.
'Electronic scholarly monographs' 13/15-24
- Los Alamos e-print archive (arXiv.org: Ginsparg's: LANL: XXX) 133-4, 146-7; 15/8, 14-15, 110, 153, 155, 180, 255, 261, 263-4; 16/171-2; 17/146, 200, 322; 18/26, 149-50, 182-3; 19/57, 226-7
- astronomy 20/16-22
- Lottinville, Savoie 18/45-6
- Lotus Notes 9/213-14
- Loughborough University 8/14; 11/9-10, 169
- ACORN project 10/323-30
- e-journals 10/54-5, 302-3, 333
- LISU 10/212-14
- Louisiana State University 9/230, 10/212
- Lowry, A., and B. Stevens
Scholarship in the electronic age 1/100-1
- Lumsden, Andrew 16/250
- Luna, Paul 4/233
- Lund University Library 18/98
- Lustig, Harry 9/235-6
- Luther, Judy 14/233, 234
- Lyle, Kathleen 4/106; 5/186
- Lynch, Clifford 15/11; 16/120, 273-4; 17/116, 121, 174, 238-9
'The power of the linked environment' 14/3-5
- Lyon, John 5/163-4
- Lyons, Stanley
Writing non-fiction 4/250
- = M =
- Mabe, Michael: (R)**
13/195; 14/75-6, 238; 15/72-3
- Macara, Daphne
Small publishers guide 11/79
- Mack, Arien
'The East and Central Europe Journal Donation Project' 7/33-8
- MacRae, Sean 11/143-4
- MACREX indexing program 4/231; 5/168
- Maddox, John 3/249; 4/7
- magazines 4/66
- Maghalhaes, Rodrigo 3/57
- Mahoney, John 7/183
- mailing and distribution services 10/355-7
see also distribution; postal services
- Mailsort 2/92-3
- MAJOUR DTD 8/213-15
- Making Sense of Standards and Technologies for Serials Management* 13/261-2
- Malaysia 10/114-15
- MALIBU project 15/101-2, 105
- Malling, Joachim 6/2.3, 4
- Man* 4/182

- managed learning environments (MLEs) 15/105-6, 107, 169
- management, human resources 11/301-4
- management systems *see under* peer review and refereeing
- Managing Information* 7/128; 11/210-12
- Manchester Computing 12/5
- Manguel, Alberto 18/48
- Manhattan Project 14/65
- Manheim, F. T. 4/193-4, 199-200
- Mann, Peter 2/39
- Manning, Peter 17/87
- Manson, Connie J. *Science Editing and Information Management* 13/193
- Manuscript Central 14/156, 157
- manuscript submission criteria 16/197
- ethical guidelines 18/275-8
- fees 7/202
- online 18/245-50
- MARC (Machine-Readable Cataloging) 17/34
- Maricic, Sinisa: (L) 13/266
- market research 2/22, 125-8; 3/132; 4/189; 5/93-4; 14/63
- criticism of 19/209-18
- marketing 1/186-8; 2/99; 3/56-8, 69; 4/39; 6/3.59; 7/273; 14/60-4; 15/202
- ALPSP Committee 1/31, 37, 77, 140-2, 187-8; 11/86-7
- books 1/50, 109-13; 7/271-2; 8/197-8
- in Europe 4/157-8
- Jakarta 1/40
- Japan 1/2-4
- in the Netherlands 4/219-25
- CRM 14/213-22
- DJ model 12/84
- economic models 12/128-9
- electronic 10/21-4, 43-5
- journals 10/130-1, 263; 11/33-7
- evaluation 2/22
- exhibiting 7/251-2; 8/3-6, 33-7, 113-17, 252
- in-house database use 5/211-19
- on Internet / WWW 10/22, 25-32; 11/102-3
- Japan 3/155-61; 11/49-56, 62
- journals 6/3.46; 12/197-8; 18/117
- in Eastern Europe 4/36-8
- subscriptions to libraries 12/201-7
- The Netherlands 5/111, 164
- North America 6/1.44-5: 2.23-7; 8/47-8
- 101 ways to market your books* 1/50
- Online Bookshop 11/152
- overseas 2/22-3
- to Pacific Rim 10/45-6, 113-18, 119-21, 123-5
- post-NBA (seminar) 9/171-3
- publicity materials 7/177-8
- sales force automation 14/214-15
- telemarketing 17/43-5
- translation rights 6/2.30, 32
- unconventional 4/145-8
- university presses 15/190-1
- viral 18/8-9
- markets 2/173-4
- academic 2/22-3; 11/23-31
- China 15/243-5
- a consumer market for scholarly journals 19/245-9
- developing 5/199-204
- EC 2/139-42, 173-81
- export *see separate entry*
- journal 13/212
- changing 1/145
- 1980s 2/1-7
- Market Monitor, EPS 17/291-8
- marginal 15/217-20, 238
- NMUs (new market units) 17/211-17
- Marks, Jayne 9/167, 170, 171; 12/149
- (with T. Hannay) 'Evolving scholarly communication' 17/3-6
- Marks, Robert letter on open access 18/235
- comment on 19/78
- mark-up 3/47-8, 64, 82-6
- languages 11/11, 104-5, 196-7; 14/180, 223, 267
- see also* HTML; Standard Generalized Markup Language; XML
- Markwood, Priscilla 20/5
- 'Paperless workflows in journal production' 19/115-24
- Marsden, John 11/141
- 'The e-mail of the species' 8/7-9
- Marsh, Corrie V.: (S) 3/116-17
- Marshall, Adam: (R) 13/194
- Martin, David 11/229
- Martindale* 4/230
- Martindale, William 14/193
- Mason, Sir Anthony 15/139
- Mason, Peter 3/237-40; 5/165-6: 7/3-4; 11/142
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) DSpace *see separate entry*
- Massie, Robert 12/237
- Mastroddi, Franco 9/233
- material transfer agreements (MTAs) 20/65-6
- Materials Information* 8/48-9
- Mathematical Structures in Computer Science* 5/32
- mathematics 5/8, 9, 10, 32; 12/18
- copy preparation and proof correction 3/69
- on internet 15/17
- journals 3/192
- literature 8/22-3
- typesetting 3/82; 4/70, 213; 5/162: 8/119; 9/95
- Matheson, Nina 7/179, 229, 230
- 'What US libraries are demanding, and doing' 8/19-24
- Mathieson, Keith A. 'Steering clear of libel' 10/227-30
- Matthew effect 17/103
- Matthews, Chris 18/317
- Mayer, Peter 2/21-2
- MC Journal; The Journal of Academic Media Librarianship* 15/119, 122
- McAfee 8/239, 241
- McAllister, Steve glossary of dtp and computing terms 6/3.71-9
- 'Moving up to dtp?' 6/3.63-71
- software reviews 6/3.
- McAllister, Stuart 9/172-3
- McArthur, Tom 4/234, 235
- Maxwell, Robert 15/273-8; 20/75
- MCB 13/131
- McCalman, Janet 16/119
- McCarney, Flavia 2/134-9
- 'Book promotion in Jakarta' 1/40
- McCleery, Alistair 'Scottish Archive of Print and Publishing History Records' (with Bromage and Finkelstein) 15/193-7
- McColvin Medal 5/32; 6/1.51
- McCracken, Richard 9/246-7
- 'Rights acquisition in the electronic era' 10/9-13
- McCullough, Alistair on computer viruses 2/114-15
- McElroy, Emily 'Dos and don'ts for electronic journal management' 15/125-8
- McFadden, T. G. 7/51; 14/128
- 'Indexing the Internet' 7/17-27
- McGarva, Duncan 9/163-4
- 'Electronic publishing and the microbiologist' (with Dave Roberts) 8/225-7
- (S) 11/59-61
- McGowan, Ian 8/171
- McGraw-Hill website 13/19, 20-1
- McGuinness, Phillipa 16/116
- McIntosh, Ronald *Hyphenation* 4/58-9
- McKenna, Regis 6/3.18

- McKinty, K.
‘Setting up a first website for society publications’ 13/151-713/
McKnight, Cliff 3/39; 10/272
McLellan, Faith
‘Publication ethics’ 14/83-4
McLuhan, Marshall 11/283
McMahon, Brian 8/52
McMaster, Max 14/128
McMillan, Gail
‘Technical processing of electronic journals in libraries’ 7/93-8
McNab, Alison 9/103
Meade, Mark 10/49
Meadows, A. J. 3/32-3, 218; 4/47, 65, 111; 5/31; 6/3.48; 9/168, 169, 170; 15/247, 248-9, 250
Communicating Research 14/75-6
‘Preserving the digital imprint’ 9/215-18
‘Yesterday’s journal and today’s’ 3/89-91
Mears, Alan 7/201
Measurement Science and Technology 10/170
media
working with 7/138
see also multimedia
MedBiquitous 19/125-32
Medical Book Awards 11/145-6
BMA 9/37-8, 110; 10/175-6
BUPA/SoA 7/191-3; 8/181-2
Glaxo Prize/SoA 6/2.52-4
Medical Society of London 11/154; 12/62
RSM/SoA 9/111; 10/56
medical directory 7/57
medical education, continuing (CME) 16/42-3
medical information; 15/12, 35
confidentiality 9/13-15
Medical Journal of Australia 10/274-5
Medical Journalist of the Year 9/110
medical publishing and texts 4/39; 6/1.71
book reviews 3/245-6
books and journals 5/187, 232-3
guidelines 1/146-7
indexing 3/231-6; 9/52-3, 219-23
journal covers 7/187-8
journal publishing 15/291-6
and open access 17/135-42
papers 7/29-31
The Trouble with Medical Journals 20/78
writing 7/191-3; 8/181-2; 9/253, 254
Medical Society of London
book awards 11/154; 12/62
medical spell-checker 7/206
Medical Transactions 11/96
MEDLINE 14/23-5; 17/144; 18/5-6
Nigerian literature 18/202-9
MedTrad 18/258, 263, 264, 268-9
Meeting the needs of library trade exhibitors 5/187
Melbourne University Press (MUP) 16/112-13, 119
Melkin, Audrey D.: on online value-added 16/314-15
Mellon Foundation 15/213
Mellors-Bourne, Robin 11/52-3, 62-3, 140
‘The ALPSP Marketing Committee’ 11/86-7
membership news 1/59
Membrey, Jill: (R) 15/230
Mendelson, Edward 4/170
MEP Ltd 4/153-5
merchandizing 9/247
Mercury VMD 10/356, 357; 11/153
mergers 2/38
Meritorious Award for Editing 3/51
Merriman, John 1/33, 195; 2/24-5; 11/318
‘Journal pricing – the market view’ 1/61-6; 20/9
Merton, Robert K. 17/196; 18/68, 143, 145
metadata 10/147-8; 11/202, 213-14, 229-30; 12/275-7; 14/230, 269, 270; 15/4, 30, 31, 38, 170, 171, 181; 16/131-2; 19/237-8
citation 13/5-14, 162
indexing 18/141
institutional repositories 19/63-4
journals 12/191-5
preservation 13/249
for STM journal publishers 17/31-7
validation 13/12
on website 13/153
see also Dublin Core
Metadata Harvesting Protocol (OAI-PMH)
see under Open Archives Initiative
Metallurgical Thermochemistry 15/274
metaphors 19/213-18
metrics, publication 19/277-90
Mexico 2/134-9
Meyer, C. A. *see* Baumgarten, Jon A.
Miami Book Fair 4/240
microbiology 8/226-7; 16/253, 257
Microbiology Today 16/74
Microcosm program 9/95-6
microfilming 7/19
Microinfo 4/175-6
Micro-OCF 1/130-1
Microsoft 8/237; 10/334; 13/83, 84; 14/173, 225; 15/40; 16/108-9
Microsoft Reader 14/110; 15/65, 66
MIDAS 8/48-9; 16/72-3
Middle East 5/111
Mihill, Chris 10/175-6
Miles, John 6/4.42, 43
‘Typography for journals’ 7/11-16
(R) 9/257-64
millennium bug 10/279; 11/127-32, 235, 319
Miller, Ruth 3/218, 222-3
Mills, Jeremy 6/3.45-6, 49; 8/178, 180; 11/63-4, 67; 12/55
‘The practicalities of journal design’ 7/239-43
Millson, Robert 1/31; 7/3-4; 10/195; 18/78
ALPSP Bulletin 20/7
obituary 18/157-8
mind maps 13/120
Minimally Invasive Therapy 6/3.48, 49-50
Minio, Roberto 11/231
misprints 7/200-1
MIT DSpace Repository 19/58, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67
MIT Press 12/259-60
M’Kohsari, Goli 8/51
mobile phones 15/65
Modal Analysis 15/121
Model handbook for interlending and copying 3/128-9
Modern Humanities Research Association 7/47
Modern Language Association (MLA) 15/210; 17/85; 19/285
Proceedings 17/86
modularity 15/29-30
modularization 14/245
Moed, H. F. 19/281, 282-3
Moffat, Anne Simon
The transition from paper (with Berry) 16/235-7
Molecular Biology of the Cell 17/139
Molecular Microbiology 1/173
Molecular Systems Biology 18/298
Monash University 16/119; 19/230-1
monographs 12/155; 15/206, 208; 17/85, 162; 19/285
bibliographical access 13/21-2
electronic 13/15-24
added value 13/19-20
constraints 13/20-1
legal deposit 13/21
marketing 13/19
nature and content 13/18-19
physical characteristics 13/18
publishing structure 13/16-19
research, models for 16/111-22
quality control 13/22-3
Monotype CD-ROM 4/247
Montag, Ulrich 6/2.4
Montagnes, Ian 9/254
Montgomery, Carol Hansen 18/194-5
‘Print to electronic; measuring the operational and economic implications’ 15/129-36
Montonen, Claus
‘The European physics publications scene’ 18/149-51
Moody, Jane: (R) 16/78-9
moral rights (Copyright Act) 2/32-3, 148, 159, 214; 3/92-4, 210, 238-9; 8/82; 11/100, 200, 275; 16/299; 19/265-6
copyright 11/3-7
ALCS view 11/88-9, 272, 275, 287-8

- assignment 11/4-7, 272, 306; 13/67, 75-6, 131, 143; 16/295-9, 307-8
18th-cent. 11/136
and electronic licens-
ing 11/251
Harnad's view
11/287-8
electronic library
10/37-9
in electronic publishing
10/234
manipulation 10/11-12,
58-9
waiving 11/275
Moravcsik, Michael J.
14/7, 10
Mordi, C.
'Publication in foreign
journals and promo-
tion of academics in
Nigeria' (with E. E.
Adomi) 16/259-63
Mordue, Graham 1/122
Morelli, Leon 6/1.2
Morgan, Adrienne
10/44-5
'The immunologist and
the Internet' 9/73-7
Morgan, Cliff 8/177
'Free electronic refer-
eed journals' (L)
15/238
'Journals metadata'
12/191-5
'Metadata for STM
journal publishers'
17/31-7
'OASIS in context'
8/213-15
(R) 13/191-2
Morgan, Patricia
11/219-20
Morley, Neil
'dBase III Plus' 1/11-14
MORPHS 1/134
Morris, Sally 3/181;
4/42; 12/3, 230-1;
15/75, 77; 17/174;
19/233; 20/5, 9
ALPSP Secretary-Gen-
eral 11/166-7, 252;
16/4; 20/3, 73
'The ALPSP Learned
Journals Collection'
(with L. Bonald)
17/47-51
'Authors and copyright'
13/75-6
'Copyright and licens-
ing' 11/199-204
on DOAJ 19/73-6
'The DOI and metadata'
11/213
- at EuroScience Open
Forum 18/70, 72
'Learned journals and
the communication
of research' 11/253-8
'Open publishing'
16/171-6
'Open sesame?' 16/83-4
'Science & Technology
Committee report:
the ALPSP response'
17/331
'The true costs of schol-
arly journal publish-
ing' 18/115-26
'What's so special
about not-for-profit
publishers?'
14/163-5
reply to 14/313-14
'Working with a com-
mercial publisher'
3/149-54
seminar speaker
11/71, 218, 230-1
Morrow, Terry 10/167
MOSAIC 18/84, 134
Moscow
ALPSP mission to 2/30,
31, 131, 169-72
Book Fair 1/98; 4/240
Moss, Frances 1/33
Mowat, Ian 7/181-2;
10/271
'European academic
publishing' 8/11-17
'Surviving in Sarajevo'
8/229-32
MPEG-21 Forum 16/105
MTAs *see* material
transfer agreements
Müller, Gervase 7/ 252
'The Epsilon concept'
1/19-22
and S.L.A. 1/140, 187,
188; 7/100; 8/252;
10/301; 11/311-12
(R) 5/187
Mulliner, Claire: (R)
8/129
Multilingual Information
Society 9/115
multimedia 6/2.49, 77;
7/112-13; 9/101,
109; 15/28, 66
licensing 10/9-13, 38
*Mammalian Biology
Encyclopaedia* 7/117
National Demonstration
Laboratory, US 7/43
rights 9/246-7
clearance (MMRC)
12/187-8
Multimedia CD-Pub-
lisher 5/252
Multimedia 11/150
- Mulvany, Nancy 4/171
ed. *Indexing, providing
access to information*
8/67
Indexing books 8/66-7
Mulvey, Rod 11/68
Munksgaard 6/2.3, 4
Munoa, Laura
'Panace@ — a success-
ful open access jour-
nal' (with Shashok et
al) 18/258-69
Munro, Kathy
*Bringing typesetting
in-house* 2/46-8
Murphy, D. P.
'CD-ROM publishing –
is it for you?'
3/213-16
Murray, Stephen S.
'E-prints and journal ar-
ticles in astronomy'
(with Henneken et
al) 20/16-22
Murray-Rust, Peter
'A new publishing para-
digm; STM articles
as part of the seman-
tic web' 14/177-82
museums
British Museum Library
4/208, 209
FAIR projects 17/152,
154, 156
*Imperial War Museum
Review* 6/3.48, 50
music industry
electronic piracy
19/170-4
see also iTunes
music publishers 12/240,
244; 16/104
see also Napster
*Music Theory Online
(MTO)* 15/123
Musil, Robert
A man without qualities
10/295
Myanmar 3/188
Myers, Robin
publications re Statio-
ners' Company
5/82-5
- = N =
- Napster 15/40, 87;
16/104; 18/49
NAR Online 10/221-5,
262
NASA
Astrophysics Data Sys-
tem (ADS) 16-22
Technical Reports
Server 15/155
Nash, Paul 7/124-5
- National Academy of
Sciences
Proceedings (PNAS)
18/233
National Academy Press
(NAP) 14/148
National Center for Bio-
technology Informa-
tion, US (NCBI)
14/23, 24, 147;
18/101-2, 135
National Centre for In-
formation Media and
technology *see*
Cimtech
National Council for
Vocational Qualifi-
cations 9/79-82
National Curriculum
10/348, 361
National Electronic Site
Licence Initiative
(NESLI) 11/150-1,
204, 207, 221-7;
12/5-9, 16, 159, 283;
13/25, 34-5, 132;
17/72, 160, 164
National Engineering
Information Initia-
tive 7/197
National Federation of
Abstracting and In-
formation Services
(NFAIS) 2/191-2,
199; 3/194; 4/17-18,
121, 122-3; 7/52;
9/36-7
gateway Code of Prac-
tice 1/133
Information Policy and
Copyright Commit-
tee 7/255
information services
pamphlet 2/37, 202
newsletter 1/94, 137,
193; 2/216; 4/181-5,
244; 5/42
publications 5/45-7,
186-7; 6/2.73-4:
3.61-2; 7/66, 197,
273; 8/58
reports 4/187-8; 5/251
scholarly communica-
tion summit 8/186-7
National Formulary
14/195
National Geographic
12/236
National Hybrid Library
15/106
National Information
Standards Organiza-
tion (NISO) 8/259;
15/130
metadata 17/36

- see also* Standardized Usage Statistics Harvesting Initiative
- National Institutes of Health, US (NIH) 13/127-8; 14/7, 8, 9, 27, 147, 259; 18/52, 103, 105-6, 107-8, 128
- archive 18/86, 222
- open access model 18/13-14, 26, 122-3
- PubMed Central *see separate entry*
- National Library of Australia 15/5; 16/118
- National Library of Medicine, US (NLM) 7/197; 9/139; 14/23-8, 147; 18/85-6, 105
- DTD 18/281, 284, 285
- National Library of the Netherlands (KB) 17/275-80
- National Research Council, US 17/237; 18/107
- National Science Foundation, US 17/232, 237; 18/46-7, 226
- National Site Licence 11/71, 150
- National Vocational Qualifications (NVQs) 4/35-6, 108-9, 173; 5/21-2, 42, 51, 174, 239, 250, 252; 6/1.56, 57; 8/186; 9/101; 11/74, 303-4; 18/153
- editing 4/35-6, 108-9, 173, 174; 5/21-2, 42
- Feest on 9/79-85
- Nature* 3/90, 91, 249; 4/7-8, 36; 5/180, 183; 14/8, 9, 10, 125, 259; 15/22, 23, 33, 45, 110, 115, 154; 16/17, 19, 251, 252, 253, 255, 257; 18/199, 233, 245, 249, 250
- impact factor 19/284, 285
- online 10/101-8
- payment by author 16/268, 269
- security 16/190
- website 18/132, 195, 198-9
- Nature Physics* 18/233
- Nature Publishing Group 17/3-6, 34-5
- Navarro, Fernando A. 'Panace@ — a successful open access journal' (with Munoa et al) 18/258-69
- navigation, journal 4/66; 6/3.49
- Navigator service 10/171, 173
- Naylor, Bernard 5/99, 234; 7/46; 10/264; 12/158; 15/153
- 'The implications of current and future initiatives for libraries' 7/79-83
- 'Size does matter' 15/70
- 'What librarians want' 10/199-204
- NCSA Mosaic 8/20
- NCSTRL server 15/155
- Neal, James G. 14/147
- NEAR (National Electronic Article Repository) 12/154, 159
- Needham, Paul
- 'Developing a model for e-prints and open access journal content ...' (with Swan et al) 18/25-40
- Negroponce, Nicholas 9/203; 10/53; 12/271
- Neidle, Stephen 7/207
- Nelson, Mark 10/65
- Nelson, Theodor 4/52, 170-1; 6/1.63; 9/113
- Nelson (Thomas) and Sons 15/195-6
- Nepal; booksellers 4/240-1
- NESLI *see* National Electronic Site Licence Initiative
- Net Book Agreement 1/98; 3/41, 68; 9/171-3; 11/273; 14/107, 109
- NETCOMTALK 15/121
- Netherlands, The 3/4; 5/111, 164
- bookshops 4/157-8, 219-25
- Dutch/German licensing principles 13/132-3
- Dutch publishers/libraries covenant 13/133
- editorial association 4/178
- universities 13/145
- netLibrary 13/17
- NetPrints 15/153, 154, 155; 16/19
- Netscape 10/307; 16/106; 18/84
- NetSkills project 13/152
- NetStation 10/54
- Networked European Deposit Library (NEDLIB) 17/275-6
- networks, electronic 4/49, 197, 199, 204-5; 5/25-7, 39, 100, 116-17, 121-2, 125; 6/1.39; 2.5; 7/45, 47, 57, 119, 161-2, 231; 8/12
- CD-ROMs 6/2.42-3
- directory 5/252
- engineering journals 8/127
- for indexers 6/1.65
- industry's access 7/164-5
- and journal publishing economics 5/137-44
- LANs (local area networks) 14/142-3
- PrePRINT Network 14/66-7
- price 7/224
- public data 3/62
- publishing 6/3.38-9
- superhighway 7/56
- UKOLN statement 6/2.59
- US, NREN 5/135
- see also* Internet; JANET
- Neue Zeitschrift für Musik* 8/183
- Neurology and Clinical Neurophysiology* 17/323
- Neuron* 16/256-7
- neuroscience 19/213-15
- New Bookbinder, The* 3/50
- New Combat* 8/124
- New Dictionary of National Biography* 10/179-84
- New electronic information services* 1/88
- New England Journal of Medicine* 4/199; 6/2.46-7; 14/9-10, 17, 260; 15/127; 17/140; 18/195; 19/284
- readership survey 17/314-15
- New Horizons in Adult Education* 15/119, 122
- 'New information media' (seminar) 5/90-2
- New Journal of Physics* 12/19, 80, 88, 89, 230, 265-9; 15/219, 253; 18/151, 227; 19/25
- New Scientist* 2/36; 4/171
- New university library, The* 8/196-7
- New Writing Scotland* 4/31
- New York Journal of Mathematics* 7/230, 231; 15/119, 120, 123
- New York Times* 12/240; 13/67; 18/315
- New York University 17/90, 92
- New Zealand 4/179; 18/300-10; 20/34
- New Zealand Medical Journal* 18/303-4, 306
- Newcastle University 8/14, 15
- NewJour mailing list 14/186-7
- Newlin, Lyman W. (with R. Abel) ed. *Scholarly Publishing: Books, Journals, Publishers and Libraries in the Twentieth Century* 16/222-5
- Newman, Eric 6/1.71
- Newmarch, Rob 6/3.40
- 'VAT and the single market' 6/3.9-15
- news feeds 17/34
- newsgroups, Internet 10/41
- Newsletter Database 8/55-6
- newspaper publishing 9/239-40
- Newspaper Research Journal* 16/197, 198
- newspapers, copyright 12/250
- Newton, Nigel 8/171
- Newton, Rachel: (R) 16/156
- Neylon, Eamonn
- 'Information objects are hot, documents are not' (with Cousins) 18/5-12
- NFAIS *see* National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services
- NHS Supplies Executive 13/26, 27, 28, 29
- NHS University 16/37
- niche electronic publishing 11/210-11, 212
- Nicholas, David 17/74, 75; 18/163, 232
- 'Authors and scholarly journal publishing' (with Huntington, Jamali and Rowlands) 18/212-20
- 'Authors and their views on scholarly publishing' (with Jamali and Rowlands) 19/193-203
- 'The Big Deal — ten years on' (with Watkinson et al) 18/251-7
- 'The changing scholarly communication landscape: an international survey of senior researchers'

- (with Rowlands) 19/31-55
 'Ideas on creating a consumer market for scholarly journals' (et al) 19/245-9
 'The impact of open access publishing ... on use and users' (with Huntington and Jamali) 20/11-15
 'Scholarly communication in the digital environment' (with Huntington and Rowlands) 17/261-73; 18/212
 Nicholson, David
 'AgBiotechNet[TM], a case study' 14/55-9
 Nicholson, Sir Roger 4/85
1990 Encyclopedia of Information Systems and Services 3/252-3
1992 4/223-4
 FID view 3/14-15
 US view 2/139-42, 173, 175, 179-81
 Nigeria
 biomedical research in 18/200-11
 publication in foreign journals and promotion of academics in 16/259-63
 NISO see National Information Standards Organization
 non-commercial publishing / not-for-profit publishers 12/209-16, 234; 14/163-5, 313-14
Nonlinearity 1/122
 Noorman, Geert 11/229
 NOP 17/262
 Norbrook, Hamish 11/74
 North American libraries 2/173-81
 market 6/1.44-5: 2.23-7 for serials, *1980s* 2/2-4, 140-2
 marketing in 8/47-8
 sales forecast 2/104
 see also Canada; United States of America
 North American Serials Interest Group (NASIG)
 conferences 1/193, 194-5
 newsletter 1/193
 proceedings of 2004 annual conference 19/309-10
 Norton Antivirus 8/238, 239-40, 241, 242
 Norwich Union case 16/157
 not-for-profit publishers see non-commercial publishing / not-for-profit publishers
 Nottingham University 19/68
 Novi 8/236, 238, 240
 Noyes, Arthur A. 17/130
 NRC Research Press 15/253
 Nuclear Science Abstracts (NSA) 14/65
 Nuclear Technology Publishing 13/241-5
Nucleic Acids Research 10/221-5, 262; 11/104-5; 17/203; 18/227
 open access 20/11-15
 Nuffield Foundation 1/5
 Nunberg, Geoffrey 18/48
 Nundy, Samiran 10/273, 274
 NVQs see National Vocational Qualifications
 Nwagwu, Williams
 'Mapping the landscape of biomedical research in Nigeria' 18/200-11
- = O =
- OAI see Open Archives Initiative
 OAI-Forum 15/182
 OAI-PMH (Protocol for Metadata Harvesting) see under Open Archives Initiative
 OAI repositories 17/118, 123; 18/25-40
 OAIster 18/26, 27
 Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) 15/261, 262, 263, 264
 Oakeshott, Priscilla 4/189; 6/1.37
 on abstracts 4/41, 42
 mission to Japan and Korea 4/115-16
 'User attitudes to online document ordering' 2/87-9
 (R) 3/66-7, 129-30; 4/121-3
 OASIS see Organization for Article Standards
 in Science
 O'Brien, Ann 6/1.42
 'Developing a model for e-prints and open access journal content ...' (with Swan et al) 18/25-40
Obstetrician & Gynaecologist, The 16/319
 OCLC see Online Computer Library Center
 OCLC Europe 11/11, 12
 O'Connor, Maeve 14/127
ESE article 6/1.67
 Meritorious Award for Editing 3/51
Writing successfully in science 5/185-6
 (R) 3/64, 193; 4/58-9, 248-9; 6/1.73: 2.71, 73; 7/131-3
 (S) 11/142-4
 OCR see Optical Character Recognition
 Odlyzko, Andrew 8/22-3; 12/14, 19, 80, 89, 210, 211; 13/193; 14/7-8; 15/279-80; 16/43, 235, 236-7; 17/238
 'The rapid evolution of scholarly communication' 15/7-19
 comment 15/158
 web page 15/15-17
 O'Donnell, James J. 14/16
 OeB PS see Open e-Book Publication Structure
 Office Document Architecture 5/51
 Office for Humanities Communication 4/244; 7/67
 Office of Fair Trading (OFT) 12/281; 16/272, 276; 18/105
 Office of Research Integrity, US (ORI) 14/258-9; 16/18
 Office of Scientific and Technical Information, DOE (OSTI) 14/65-7
 official information 10/345-9
 offprints 1/8-9; 2/194-5; 12/74
 Ohio State University 15/46; 16/114; 17/91, 92, 93
 OhioLINK 10/337; 15/35; 16/48-52; 18/251-7; 19/245, 246, 285
 Oholo Project 15/47
 OJINDEX+ 5/104
 Okerson, Ann 5/26-7, 251; 9/236; 16/235
 Oklahoma State University 17/91, 92, 94, 95
 Oldenburg, Henry 14/123
Olive Tree 15/121
 Oliver, Rhonda 11/4-5, 305
 Olivieri, René 20/73
 Olsen, Jan 7/77
 'Electronic journals; implications for scholars' 7/167-76
 Olympus 3/115, 118
 O'Malley, Brian 14/195, 196
 on-demand and short-run publishing 4/40; 8/177; 9/30
 electronic custom publishing 7/7-8
 humanities 10/166, 305-11
 print-on-demand (POD) 15/64, 66-7, 68; 16/77-8; 17/39-42 in Australia 16/119-20
 'Publishing to order' 8/159-62
 see also Scottish Collaborative On-demand Publishing Enterprise
One world of information; OSI and EDI 3/54
 O'Neill, Jill
 'The significance of an impact factor' 13/105-9
 online access and user preferences 13/241-5
Online Usage Statistics (ed. Rous) 17/254
 online value-added 16/314-15
Online Books Evaluation Project 14/31
 Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) 6/3.54; 7/180-1; 8/25, 27 30; 10/282, 335, 336, 337; 11/138; 16/120
 electronic journals 8/126
 Online Information 5/42
Online Journal of Clinical Trials 6/2.68; 7/77, 247, 248; 9/140

- Online Journal of Current Clinical Trials* 5/26, 42; 6/2.54-5, 7/197, 3.54, 8/28;
- Online Journal of Knowledge Synthesis for Nursing* 8/126
- Online Modern History Review* 15/118, 121
- online publishing *see* electronic publishing
- Online search interface design 7/67
- ontologies 16/69
- op. cit.*, opposition to use of 18/75-7
- OPACs (online public access catalogues) 9/50-1; 11/106; 15/103
- open access** 16/137, 287-8; 17/20-1, 187; 18/51-5, 73, 177; 19/274-5, 307-8
- and authors 17/219-24, 268-73; 19/43-6, 54, 184-7, 202
- author-pays models *see separate entry*
- Bethesda Statement 17/138-9, 145
- and business models 19/15-30
- and citation impact 18/110, 111, 113, 125
- costs 18/123-4
- Dryburgh on 17/69-70, 77-8
- Gregory on 17/169-79
- and ILJ 2004 17/250-3
- impact on use and users of journals 20/11-15
- and institutional repositories 18/85-9
- journals 18/194
- articles, models for 18/25-40
- Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ) 18/26, 52; 19/73-6
- impact of 17/295
- scientific 17/199-209
- characteristics 17/205-6, 208
- copyright 17/207
- cost structure 17/206, 208; 18/122, 124
- editors 17/206-7
- indexing 17/205-6, 208
- prevalence 17/203-5, 208
- in Latin America 19/109
- and learned societies 17/296-7; 18/223-8, 297-8
- legislative developments 18/101-14
- library provision of 18/95-9, 111-13
- medical perspective 17/135-42
- Morris on 16/83, 171-6
- in New Zealand 18/306, 307-8
- publishing models 17/143-50
- scientists as paradoxical consumers 18/295-9
- scientists' view of 19/83-4
- and self-archiving 19/85-95
- Stevenson on 17/83-4
- and STM market 293-7
- and universities 17/309-11
- Wellcome initiative 19/219-25
- 'What comes next?' (Goodman) 18/13-23
- see also* free under electronic journals;
- Rights Metadata for Open archiving
- Open Access Initiative (Budapest Open Access Initiative; BOAI) 15/184, 231, 232; 16/75, 116; 17/145, 209; 18/14, 96
- Open Access News* 17/149
- Open Archival Information System (OAIS) 12/280; 14/271; 16/83
- Open Archives Initiative (OAI) 14/269, 270, 307; 15/110, 179-86, 234, 283, 284; 16/83, 116, 172, 272, 275, 304; 17/152, 159; 17/239, 293, 310; 18/39, 96
- Metadata Harvesting Protocol (OAI-PMH) 15/171, 179-86; 16/116, 172; 17/33, 118, 239; 18/26, 34, 35, 37, 96
- Open Choice Policy 17/186
- Open Digital Rights Language (ODRL) 17/36
- Open Directory Project 16/65-6
- Open eBook Forum 16/105
- Open e-Book Publication Structure 14/230
- Open Journal Project 9/118-19; 10/168; 12/21; 17/300
- open repositories and archives 17/145-6
- Open Society Institute (OSI) 15/94, 95, 96, 97, 299; 16/155, 165; 17/145
- Open Systems Interconnection 3/54
- Open University (OU) 9/81; 16/71
- Open University ePrint Pilot Service 19/58, 63, 64, 65
- Openly Informatics 16/180-1
- OpenURL 16/177-81; 17/33-4, 300-2; 18/180
- OpenURL Framework 14/296-8; 15/271
- Oppenheim, Charles 6/1.42: 3.60; 9/126; 10/346; 14/95; 15/99; 16/74
- 'Charging mechanisms for digitised texts' 11/109-18
- 'Copyright issues' 11/57-8, 133-4, 209
- 'Copyright on Internet' 10/39-41
- 'Developing a model for e-prints and open access journal content ...' (with Swan et al) 18/25-40
- Harnad-Oppenheim proposal 16/298
- 'The new Directive on copyright and related rights' 14/205-12
- The Legal and Regulatory Environment for Electronic Information* 13/263-4
- 'Moral rights and the electronic library' 10/37-9
- 'PELICAN' 14/93-6
- 'The role of academic journal publications in the UK Research Assessment Exercise' (with V. Bence) 17/53-68
- omitted Table 17/84
- 'RoMEO studies 4: an analysis of journal publishers' (with Gadd and Proberts) 16/293-308
- 'Who needs copyright?' 19/243-4
- (R) 19/156-7, 237, 314-15; 20/75-7, 78
- optical character readers 4/9-15
- Optical Character Recognition (OCR) 6/1.65-6; 11/260, 306
- liability 11/133
- optical disks 3/54
- Ordnance Survey 11/210, 211
- Oregon State university 17/89, 93, 94
- Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry* 17/332
- Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) 17/25-30, 231, 236
- organization, publishing 4/74-5, 90
- Organization for Article Standards in Science (OASIS) 8/141-3, 213-15; 16/275
- organizations, international 3/97-8
- Organized Thoughts* 15/121
- origination 11/68
- Orlans, Harold 12/245, 246
- 'Fair use in US scholarly publishing' 12/235-44
- Osborn-King, Roger 4/45
- OSI *see* Open Systems Interconnection
- out-of-print 15/67
- Outsell 20/51-7
- outsourcing 11/278
- OverDrive 16/72-3
- Ovid Web software 10/334; 11/76; 12/23
- Owen, Di 10/196-7; 11/167-8; 12/4
- Owen, Lynette 9/98, 245-6; 11/295
- ed. *Clark's Publishing Agreements* 16/317-18
- 'The future for licensing' 6/2.29-35
- 'Piracy' 14/67-70
- 'Rights issues and the printed word' 11/271-5
- Owen, Peter
- Publishing – the future* 2/48-9
- Owen, Tim
- 'Official information' 10/345-9
- ownership 8/76
- Oxford Brookes 8/172; 15/278
- Oxford dictionary for writers and editors* 8/64
- Oxford English dictionary* 3/68
- electronic version 1/88, 130
- Oxford Scholarship Online (OSO)

- 16/120-1; 19/175-81
Oxford Text Archive
5/168: 7/7
Oxford University
E-Prints 18/30
Library 17/123
Information System
9/51
Oxford University Li-
brary Services
128/222-3
Oxford University Press
(OUP) 5/7: 7/105;
10/221-5, 262;
11/301-2; 15/220;
16/74; 17/252
Journals 18/222-3
online access 17/123
open access 20/11-15
'Oxford Open' 19/220,
221
style manuals 5/21
subscription manage-
ment system
15/302-6
website 16/130, 132-3
and Wellcome Trust
19/219-25
*Oxford writers' dictio-
nary* 3/244, 250-1
- = P =
- PA *see* Publishers Asso-
ciation
Pacific Rim countries
10/45-6, 113-18,
119-21, 123-5
Packager 1/27
packaging 6/3.35
Page, Gillian 1/38, 196;
4/113, 167; 5/161;
6/1.37: 2.14, 59;
7/182, 189-91;
8/182-3, 248, 251;
9/180
'Coming to some ar-
rangement' 1/57-60
'Dear Reader' 1/99
on journal article identi-
fiers 1/84, 170
Journal publishing
1/100; 11/77-8
mission to Japan and
Korea 4/115-16
'Networking and the
economics of journal
publishing' 5/137-44
'Putting journals out to
tender' 13/209-20
on quality control
6/2.68
'Training in journal
publishing' 4/90-1
(R) 2/48-9; 3/132
Page, Graham 6/1.39
- Page, Loraine
*Super Searcher, Author,
Scribe* 16/157-8
page breaks 4/68
page charges 12/103-4,
213; 18/122, 129,
225-8; 19/78
electronic publication
11/290; 18/235
see also publication
charges
page description lan-
guages 3/85-6
page extent, journal
7/242
page numbers 9/47
page output 7/241
PageMaker 7/270
Pakistan 1/92; 5/38-9;
6/2.31
piracy 14/68-9
Paleobiology Database
15/111
Palmer, Richard 11/143
(R) 68
PALS *see* Publishers
And Libraries Solu-
tions Group
Pan Books 12/237
Panace@ 18/258-69
Papapavlou, George
8/177
paper 4/48, 73, 168, 169
6/2.50-1: 3.49, 62;
14/267, 270;
15/49-50
acid-free 3/182; 4/154,
168
environmental consider-
ations 10/237-42
e-paper 15/64
for journals 7/242-3
manufacture 7/18-19;
15/196
permanent 7/221
paperbacks 7/110
PaperPath 14/40, 155,
156, 157
papers *see* articles, sin-
gle
paradigm shift 12/82,
102-3
parallel publishing
(e-/print) 12/14, 16,
45-6, 110-11
seminar 10/261-4
paraphrasing 12/236
Paris, France 3/240
Parker, Andrew 9/104,
105
Parker, Charles 7/3-4;
10/194-5; 12/3;
17/258; 18/157
obituary 18/78
Parker, Robert: (R)
18/318
- Parliament 13/184,
187-8
in HLSCR 10/75-6
Select Committees
13/188-9
House of Lords Se-
lect Committee on
Science and Technol-
ogy Report on Infor-
mation Society
10/73-96
see also Government
parliamentary informa-
tion 7/198-9
Parr, Barry 9/239-40
Parry, John Rex 2/146
'Co-operative ventures
with the Third
World' 3/95-101
partnerships, societ-
ies/publishers
13/205-7; 15/211-12,
214
tenders for 13/209-20
Partridge, Eric 5/10
Paskin, Norman
7/183; 11/230
'E-citations' 13/159-66
passing off 8/86
passwords, Internet
13/154-5; 15/65
Patel, Kumar 4/107;
5/235-6
patents 4/176; 13/143,
148
databases 8/126-7
index, world 7/198
'Information identifiers'
10/135-56
Japan 7/198; 8/126
records 6/1.67
PatentView (20) 6/1.64
Patterson-Crane award
4/177
Paul Hamlyn Foundation
8/171, 172-3, 10/279
Pauli, Wolfgang 17/195
Paulus, Kurt 2/142;
7/3-4; 11/302-3, 304;
18/158
ALPSP Bulletin 6/1.2,
3; 20/7
ILJ reports 17/250-3;
18/231-4; 19/230-3
on potential for misuse
of research 16/316
'What's in a name?' 1/1
(R) 1/100; 2/160;
3/195-6; 4/184-5;
5/186-7; 15/312
payment
authors 11/3, 4, 200,
275, 284
evaluators 11/286
referees 11/286
salaries 3/253
- pay-per-view 16/11, 88;
17/186
Payne, Alan 8/177-8
'Publishing to order'
8/159-62
pay-per-view strategy
(PPV) 13/ 86-7
PCMCIA 7/236-7
PDA (personal data as-
sistant) 7/236;
15/64-5
PDF (Portable Docu-
ment Format) files
11/10-11, 104-5,
196-7; 12/20-1, 22;
13/154, 247; 14/153,
155; 15/65; 16/131;
18/135, 179, 218
delivery 18/280-5
and self-archiving
19/88-91
PDR (Pharma Docu-
mentation Ring)
15/289
Peacock, John
*Blueprint dictionary of
printing and publish-
ing* 4/59
Book production 4/57-8
PEAK project 14/310;
15/111
Pearce, Anthony 4/112,
166; 6/3.41, 42;
7/120-1; 176, 184;
10/5-6
'The academic market
in the UK' 11/23-13
'ALPSP and *Learned
Publishing*' 10/2
'From books to bytes;
the user at the centre
of the scientific in-
formation system'
8/203-8
comment on
8/209-11
'A learned society pub-
lisher's perspective
of future opportuni-
ties' 7/153-7
'Publisher, know your
niche!' 9/203-5
'Scientific information;
the views of a
learned society and
publisher' 4/77-81
(S) 10/53-4, 54-6, 64-5,
267-9; 11/149-51,
217-20
Pearce, Carole 16/54
'Editing an African
scholarly journal'
16/54-50
Pearson (publish-
ers) 11/30
Pearson, James 6/1.52

- Pearson Education 14/108
- Pederson, Cecil 4/39
Pediatrics 14/20, 26; 15/112
- Pedley, Paul
Digital Copyright 19/156-7
- peer commentary 11/290-1
- peer review and refereeing** 1/122-3, 161; 2/18; 3/19-25, 90; 4/93-5, 164-5, 195-7; 5/61; 5/61; 6/1.4-5: 2.68: 3.41-2, 47; 7/31, 45, 65-6, 207, 246, 257; 9/136-8; 11/91, 97-8, 285, 286; 12/21-2, 76-7, 87, 262-3; 17/160-1, 296; 18/71
- abuse 14/259; 15/251; 16/17-18
- anonymity (blind) 3/24; 8/247; 11/179, 188, 189; 14/88-9; 18/276; 19/196-7
- and authors 11/189-90, 193
view of 4/93-4; 12/74, 171-2, 261-2; 18/213-15, 219; 19/38-9, 195-8
- bias and subjectivity 14/86-7; 15/250-1; 16/16-17, 18; 18/145-6, 277-8
- book on 15/312
- Chinese journal 16/91/4
- codes 4/94-5; 9/137-8
- competing interests 18/228-30
- computer control systems 4/232, 243
- congresses on 11/69-70, 179, 185, 186; 14/86, 88; 15/250; 16/19
- costs 4/199; 11/180-2, 194; 14/260-1; 15/252-4, 256-7; 16/16; 18/116, 119
- criticisms of 11/187
in biomedical journals 14/257-63
- and data protection 17/195-8
- definition and purpose 14/86
- delays 4/112, 113; 12/79, 261-3; 14/262; 18/277
- dialogic 14/277-82
- for digital publishing 14/4, 37-8, 270-1
- Donovan on 11/179-84
- double-blind 15/248, 254
- early 14/85
- and editors 19/197
- of editors' work 14/255
- and efficiency 14/260-1
- electronic 9/131-2; 11/182-3; 12/60-1; 15/251-2; 19/115-20
- for electronic journals 9/207, 236; 16/31-2
- eSPeRe *see separate entry*
- file formats 11/196-7
- file transfer 11/197
- systems 19/117-19
- and electronic publications 15/9, 154, 254-6
- and fraud 14/258-9; 15/251
- ethical standards 18/275-8
- history 3/19
- How to Survive Peer Review* (Wager, Godlee and Jefferson) 15/312
- in the humanities 14/37-8; 15/213-14
- informed consent 11/190
- international 16/93-4
- and Internet 10/244, 274
- JIME* 274, 277-84
- by learned societies 18/227
- Locknet *see separate entry*
- malpractice in 12/259, 261-3
- management systems 19/5-7
- managing and developing 11/142-4; 18/117
- multiple 11/187-8
- ombudsman 16/18
- online 13/95-100; 14/89-90; 18/245-50
- open 11/188-9; 15/248, 251, 254; 16/18
- and open access 18/53
- organization 11/194
- payment considered 11/286; 19/197
- The Plant Journal* 14/248-9, 251, 253, 254-5
- predictive value 18/146-7
- process 247-58
- quality 14/260; 15/250-1
- evaluating 14/85-91
- mark 11/183-4
- referees see separate entry*
- rejection 8/178, 246; 16/15, 18; 18/243
- and research assessment 13/51-2
- research on 18/143-8
- responsibility 8/246
- reviewers *see referees*
- short-comings 17/105-6
- sustaining 13/47
- systems 2/196-7; 14/151-2; 19/145-6
- commercial 14/155
- tracking 14/152
- van Rooyen on 11/185-91
- Williamson on 16/15-20
- Wood on 11/193-8
- and WWW 11/196, 197, 290-1; 16/19
- PELICAN 14/93-6; 15/83
- Pendlebury, David 7/76
- Pendreich, Ellie 11/233
- Penfold, David 3/47-8, 182; 4/106, 1655/186; 8/251
- on computer viruses 2/115
- glossary 11/238
- 'Journal design' 4/65-75
- 'Journal production' 5/57-63
- 'Learned journal, The; using the tools of the trade' 3/78-88
- 'Requirements for an Online electronic journal service' 11/9-16
- Penguin dictionary for writers and editors* 8/64-5
- Penn State University 17/92, 93-4
- Pentz, Ed
'CrossRef at the crossroads' 19/250-8
- Pepys, Samuel 15/317
- Perdue, Lewis;
The high technology editorial guide and stylebook 8/66
- performance management 11/301-2
- Pergamon Press 4/166, 196, 198; 15/273-8
- PERI *see* Programme for the Enhancement of Research Information
- periodic publishing 14/17
see also journals; periodicals; serials
- Periodical title abbreviations* (ed. Alkire) 7/261
- periodicals 5/13
- directories 7/259-62
- encyclopedia of 5/251
- guidelines for 5/105
- indexing 5/13-18: 10/17-18
- information on disk 7/259-62
- 'Serials and the information chain' (S) 5/234-6
- suppliers to consortia 13/30, 32
see also journals
- Perry, Brian 4/110
- Perseus, digital library 12/154
- personal development plans 14/71-2
- Personal Information Environment (PIE) 15/102
- Pesch, Oliver
'SUSHI' 20/23-9
- Peter, Sue 7/208-9
- Peters, D. P., and S. J. Ceci 14/258
- Peters, John: (R) 17/76
- Peters, Paul Evan 5/26: 8/45-6, 192
- Peters, Stuart
'Changing attitudes to copyright' 12/45-6
'Sociological Research Online' 10/339-43
- Peterson, Laurie 9/237
- Peterson, Jan 12/154
- Petrak, Jelka
'A case study of Croatian biomedical journals' (with Pušelif) 19/299-306
- Pettifer, Maggie
Publication strategies and journal choice 9/55
- Pfund, Niko 12/155
- pharmaceutical industry 16/21-3, 25, 67-8
- electronic publishing 10/231-5
- new market units 17/212-17
- peer review 16/17
- and publishers 18/228-30
- Pharmaceutical Journal* 14/190-1, 192, 193
- Pharmaceutical Press 14/193, 196
- pharmaceutical regulatory submissions 11/261-3
- Pharos 1/89, 183; 4/34
- Phelan, Peter 2/91-2; 4/41-3
- Philippines
copyright 14/69
- Phillips, J. P. 17/132
- Philobiblon* 7/189, 190, 191
- Philosophical Magazine* 6/2.37, 38; 17/126, 127
- Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* 14/75, 123-4; 17/126, 157; 19/234

- Phoenix project 10/166
 photocopiers
 editing on 1/48
 photocopying 3/117-18,
 208-10; 4/43-4;
 7/253-4; 10/33-4,
 215-16; 13/234;
 18/137
 BCC guide 4/105
 and CLA 6/3.3-7, 50
 and copyright 1/68,
 126-7; 8/81, 261;
 11/98, 99, 202
 by authors 11/6
 fees 4/236-7; 5/34-5
 collected 10/277
 licences 11/274-5
 licensing 7/105-8, 219
 for partially sighted
 children 10/361
 revenue 11/4, 88, 89,
 275
 photographs
 anonymity 9/14
 copyright 1/82-3; 3/133,
 238, 239, 242; 8/85;
 11/56, 57; 12/241,
 247; 20/59
 disguising 8/246-7
 reproduction 4/48
Physical Review, The
 14/10, 11, 131-6
 'Physical Review Focus'
 13/45
Physical Review journals
 4/60; 13/7, 8, 10-11,
 40, 43, 44-5, 138
 Physical Review Online
 Archive (PROLA)
 13/139; 14/135
 physics 9/235; 13/138-9;
 15/263
 European publications
 18/149-51
 Physics Abstracts 7/199
 Physics Eprints Archive
see Los Alamos
 e-print archive
Physics Express News-
letters 8/177
 Physics Information Ex-
 change (PIE) 14/7,
 10, 11
 physics journals, cost
 10/359-60
Physics Today 9/4
 Physiological Society
 9/17-21
 PhysNet 18/151
 PICA consortium 10/335
 Pickering, Roy 3/18
 'Use and source of in-
 formation in a re-
 search institution,
 The' 2/59-67
- picture collections
 6/1.40
 PII (Publisher Item Iden-
 tifier) 10/138-40,
 144; 13/7, 8
 Pilkington, Sir Alastair
 4/112, 114
 Pilling, Stella: (R)
 13/261-2
 Pilot Site Licence Initia-
 tive (PSLI) 8/206,
 209; 10/65, 203, 264,
 267-9, 271, 319-22;
 11/61, 71, 207, 221,
 222, 226; 12/5
 Pindar 8/39-44
 Pinfield, Stephen 17/251
 'A Wel(l)come devel-
 opment: research
 funders and open ac-
 cess' 19/219-25
 'What do universities
 want from publish-
 ing?' 17/305-11
 Pion Ltd 3/228
 Pira International 3/69;
 4/39-41; 9/109;
 11/151; 12/66; 16/77
Book distribution hand-
book, The 9/109,
 198
 courses 2/40
 seminar 1/164
 piracy 1/66-7, 97, 144;
 8/83; 13/64;
 14/67-70; 16/104,
 108, 243; 19/259-66
 China 15/243-5
 digital/electronic
 12/176; 19/168-74
 IPA Congress 1/170-1
 transmission of rights
 1/171-2
 Piternick, Anne B.
 5/182-3; 7/202
 Pittsburgh Conference
 11/18-19, 33
 plagiarism 6/3.57; 7/5-7,
 24-5, 250; 8/86;
 11/288; 13/37;
 14/259; 15/64;
 19/259-66
 authors' views 19/196
 electronic 10/58-9, 244
Plant Journal, The
 14/247-56; 16/257
Plastic and Reconstruc-
tive Surgery 18/243
 Plenum 12/239
PLoS Biology 17/135,
 138, 147; 18/52, 53
PLoS Medicine 18/52,
 53
 PLS Plus 7/51
 poetry
 on CD-ROM 9/120-3
 copyright 12/240, 248
 Poland 2/131; 5/111-12;
 6/1.59; 2.64
Policy Perspectives
 15/205-7, 214
 polytechnics 4/43
 pomposity 6/3.25-9
 Pool, Ithiel de Sola 7/27
 Poole, Matthew 15/317
 Poole, William 14/124
 PORTAL project
 17/153, 156
 portals *see* gateways,
 gateway services and
 portals
 Porter, Michael E.
 13/222
 Portland Press 6/3.34,
 36; 10/195; 13/194
 children's science
 books 10/276
 Portugal 3/57
 Pöschl, Ulrich
 'Interactive journal con-
 cept ...' 17/105-13
 Posta software 11/197
 postage 4/154; 6/3.34-7
 postal services 1/39;
 2/31, 40
 Mailsort and
 Pressstream 2/92-3
 US 3/125, 190
Postmodern Culture
 15/118, 121
 postprints 18/26-7,
 221-2
 repositories 19/226-9
 post-publication com-
 ment 16/253-4
 PostScript 7/241;
 14/244-5
 Poulter, Alan
 'Project ACORN'
 10/323-30
 Powell, Andrea 9/105;
 11/229-31; 12/51;
 20/73
 Guest Editorial 16/3-4
 'Linking to full text'
 15/267-72
 'Non-subscription reve-
 nue as a source of in-
 come' 15/238
 'Setting up a presence
 on the WWW'
 9/59-66
 (R) 15/230; 16/233-4,
 237-8
 (S) 9/237-40; 10/47-50,
 165-8
 Powell, David 8/49-50
 'From hard copy to
 CD-ROM' 8/87-91
 'Voluntary deposit of
 electronic publica-
 tions' 16/149-52
- Praderie, Françoise
 'Spreading the word:
 who profits from sci-
 ence publishing?'
 (with Baruch and
 Praderie) 18/67-74
 Praeger, Fred 3/43
 Prastalo, Tatjana 6/3.51
 'Early journals in
 Bosnia and
 Herzegovina'
 6/1.25-8
 PrePRINT Network
 14/66-7
 preprints *see* e-prints
 and preprints
 'Preprints in Particles
 and Fields' (PPF)
 14/10-11
 presentations 7/210-11
 preservation 7/18-19;
 9/215-16; 18/121-2
 institutional reposi-
 tories 19/66
see also archives and
 archiving
Preservation Manage-
ment of Digital Ma-
terials 15/309-10
 press officers associa-
 tion 6/1.57-8
 press releases 19/267-71
 prestige 5/4; 19/150-2
 Price, Derek de Sola 4/3
 Price, Martin 11/64
 price(s) 2/176-7
 academic publications
 11/28
 books 5/1; 6/1.70-1;
 7/220-1
 journal 3/192, 245;
 6/2.13; 11/28, 92-3,
 94-5; 12/204;
 13/2131; 15/69, 117,
 126; 19/40-2
 differential 2/141;
 3/44, 114
 US 1/186
 pricing 1/33-4; 20/9
 in Australia 14/172-3
 books 1/33, 34, 105-15;
 15/191
 digitised text licences
 11/116
 electronic information
 6/2.5; 7/156, 182,
 192, 223-32
 journals 1/33, 61-6;
 2/129-30; 6/3.42;
 7/89-91; 12/137-9
 electronic 10/224-5
 in foreign currencies
 1/116-18; 2/129
 mechanisms 5/3, 101-2
 online, models 15/115,
 163-4, 199-203

- PELICAN 14/93-6
 policies and practice 7/223-32
 site licensing 8/207-8
 strategies, online 13/85-6, 94, 138-40
 Web services 10/336-7
 transactional charging 10/336
 Pricing Electronic Access to Knowledge 15/111
 Priestley, Carol: (R) 9/195-6
 Primary Communications Research Centre 3/218
 primary literature 12/14-15, 20
 Primis 7/6-7
 Princeton University Library 6/4:37-40; 15/12, 43-50
 Prinsley, Mark 10/261-2; 11/100-1
 on competition law 12/281-2
 'Copyright issues' 10/249-54
 'E-commerce' 12/135-6
 print 15/17-18, 50
 'is it time to drop?' 18/193-9
Print and production manual 6/1.76
Print Quarterly 7/189, 191
 print-on-demand (POD) *see under* on-demand and short-run publishing
Printed reference material and related sources of information 5/254
 printers 2/215; 3/197; 4/74; 5/161-2, 166-7, 174-5, 188; 7/51; 8/180
 awards 6/1.52
 Belfast 5/241
 directory 5/251
 estimates 6/1.15-20
 paper 6/2.50-1
 publishers, relations with 6/1.7-9
 seminar of 6/2.44-5
 specifications for 6/1.11-13
see also tenders for journals
 printers, computer 4/234
 printing 11/285-6; 14/15, 19
 costs 11/289
 dictionary 4/59
 directory of information sources 3/69
 do-it-yourself 7/211
 early 14/12
 future of 7/19-21
 history of 4/194-5
 inks 1/102
 options 7/241-2
 specifications 6/1.11-13
 Printing Industries of America 7/19-21
 Prior, Albert 11/59, 60, 72, 222-3, 224
 'NESLI' 12/5-9
 'The role of intermediaries in electronic publishing' 10/331-8
 on UKSG 6/1.77
 PRISM (Publishing Requirements for Industry Standard Metadata) 17/35
 privacy 8/246-7; 9/13-15
 in electronic media 12/61, 177
 institutional repositories 19/65-6
 Proberts, Steve
 'Developing a model for e-prints and open access journal content ...' (with Swan et al) 18/25-40
 'Documentation for institutional repositories' (with Jenkins) 19/57-71
 'RoMEO studies 4: an analysis of journal publishers' (with Gadd and Oppenheim) 16/293-308
Proceedings; Biological Sciences 13/95-100
 Proceedings, conference 14/73
Proceedings of the British Academy 16/139-42
Proceedings of the National Academy of Science 19/25
Proceedings of the Royal Society 1/173
 Process Press 13/17
 Product Information Network (PIN) 11/18
 product profitability 15/113-16
 production 13/212
 electronic 11/63-5
 workflow 19/115-24
 journal 6/3.42-3, 45-7; 11/67-9
 tracking systems 19/118-19, 120
 professional writing assistance 16/21-7
 professionals
 continuing professional development (CPD) 16/34-5, 41-5
 information, package for 11/239
 as market 15/217-18
 professionalisation, publishing 11/303, 308
 profits 4/39-41; 18/119-20
 journal 3/47
 profitability, online 15/113-16
 Programme for the Enhancement of Research Information (PERI) 15/55, 94, 97; 16/148
 Project Educate 12/27-8
 Project Elvyn 7/120, 155; 9/125
 Project Euclid 17/20
 Project Gutenberg 19/170
 Project Muse 11/217; 12/28
 Project Quartet 2/34, 208-10; 3/35; 4/110
 promotion 12/207; 14/60-1, 63-4
 letters 1/99
 by press releases and email 19/267-71
see also marketing
 pronouns 6/2.70
 proofreading 6/1.35-7; 7/200-1, 270-1
 electronic 19/119-21
 mathematical 3/69
 ProQuest Direct (UMI) 10/334; 11/11, 12; 15/48
 Prosser, David C.
 on author charges 19/78
 'Between a rock and a hard place: the big squeeze for small publishers' 17/17-22
 'From here to there: a proposed mechanism for transforming journals from closed to open access' 16/163-6
 Prout, Peter
 'The Spanish market' 3/28-31
 pseudo-journals 8/58
PSYCHE; an Interdisciplinary Journal of Research on Consciousness 15/119, 122
Psychiatry On-Line 15/121
 Psychoanalytic Abstracts service 6/3.62-3
 psychological terms 8/68
Psychology Graduate Student Journal; The PSYCGRAD Journal (PSYGRD-J) 15/121
 PsycINFO database 9/184-5
PsycINFO News 9/181, 184
 PsycLIT 7/129
Psychology 9/118; 14/281, 284; 15/120, 123, 219; 17/112
 Pubcon 1/39
Public-Access Computer Systems Review (PACS Review) 15/119, 121
 Public Access to Science Act (US; 'Sabo Bill') 16/288; 17/21; 18/103
 Public Accounts Committee 11/297
 public data networks 3/62
 public goods 13/38-9
 Public Knowledge Project 17/147, 148
 Public Library of Science (PLoS) 15/154; 16/9, 75, 173, 288, 289; 18/52-4, 68, 70
 and open access 17/69, 135, 136, 139, 140, 144, 147-8, 202, 203, 209, 252-3; 18/102, 296
see also PLoS Biology; PLoS Medicine
 public relations 8/217-20; 15/76
 'Dealing with specific issues' 8/221-3
 'Getting it right' 8/151-7
 seminar report 8/169-70
 STEMPRA 8/170
 publication cost 15/76
 definition 4/136, 165; 8/84; 13/252-4
 Definitive 13/251-8; 14/267, 270
 electronic, defining and certifying 13/251-8
 fees 15/218-19
 First 13/251-8; 14/267, 269-70
 notification 14/267, 269-70
 permanence 14/267-8
 scientific 14/266-7
 speed and quality control 15/76; 19/154, 195-8
 publication charges, authors' 15/253-4; 16/164-6, 187; 18/122; 19/78
 on WWW 13/155
see also page charges
 publicity material 7/177-8
 'publish or perish' 19/40
publishers
 added-value 10/332; 13/41, 54, 55-6, 199; 14/177-8; 16/83,

- 268-9, 270
ALPSP membership
6/1.4-5
and authors' copyright
13/75-6
changing, for journals
13/219
choice of, for journals
13/215-16, 217-18
commercial 3/149-54,
246; 6/2.5, 6; 8/171,
179
and academic editors
3/46-7
and otherwise 4/227
'The critical link'
4/193-201
directories and guides
7/212, 273
directory, 1987 1/51
and electronic publica-
tion 12/131
Handbook 4/251
of journals *see separate
entry*
and learned societies
1/7, 15-18, 74
partnerships with
13/202-7
tenders for
13/209-20
pricing policies 3/73-7
publicity and biblio-
graphic databases
1/162-3
relations with authors
12/75-8; 19/183-92
relations with editors
4/1-8
relations with librarians
4/165, 193; 5/1,
99-102, 193-8,
234-6; 6/2.3-6:
7/219-22
relations with libraries
13/66-7, 133
in digital environ-
ment 12/173-8
Dutch 13/133
relations with printers
6/1.7-9
rights 12/183-4
staff 5/73-6
and users 12/99, 112
What publishers do
6/2.69
'Who needs them?'
seminar 4/164-7
Publishers And Libraries
Solutions Group
(PALS) 14/246;
16/201-5; 17/115
Publishers Association
(PA) 2/154, 214;
7/221; 10/261;
12/248, 249; 13/183,
185, 187, 188; 14/70,
93; 15/243-4
China, mission to 1/142
and Japan 1/3
with JISC
fair dealing agree-
ment 13/133
'Inter-Library Loan'
agreement and pilot
project 13/133
model licence 13/132
Joint Distribution Com-
mittee 1/37-8, 141
newsletters 1/96-8,
143-4
PA Brief 5/247-8
and piracy 1/66-7, 144
relations with ALPSP
10/4
seminars 4/35-6,
159-62, 164-7,
232-5; 11/312-14
with ALPSP 5/164-7
with JISC 10/302
Serial Publishers Exec-
utive *see separate
entry*
Small Publishers Group
4/232
statistics 2/22; 3/41
survey of authors'
views of journals
17/261-73;
18/212-20
see also University,
College and Profes-
sional Publishers
Council
Publishers directory
1987 1/51
Publishers Licensing So-
ciety (PLS) 1/69, 76,
82; 2/91-2, 148;
3/209-10; 4/41-3,
173, 236; 6/3.3, 4-5;
7/49, 51; 8/185;
9/98-9; 10/5, 35;
11/3-4, 88-9, 119-22,
204; 12/66
annual meeting 11/148
guidelines 13/133
seminar 7/105-8
Publishers Weekly 2/39;
17/260
publishing
activities, good 16/100
books on 4/59, 251
career structure 8/67-8
commercial 4/54-5, 80
competence and stan-
dards 4/35-6, 108-9
definition 12/29-30
developments, 21st-cen-
tury 13/2-3
directories 3/69; 6/1.76
electronic threat to
8/249-51
future 10/291-2
guide 3/193
history of 1/149;
4/194-5, 215
international 2/21-2
(FID) 3/11-18
journals 10/243-5
by learned societies
14/299-303, 313
non-commercial
12/209-16, 234
not-for-profit 14/163-5,
313-14
'for profit' seminar
4/39-41
products, types 16/97
qualifications *see sepa-
rate entry*
self-publishing 9/198
terms, multilingual
5/250
theories of 7/202
university training
courses 8/170-1
see also desktop pub-
lishing; electronic
publishing
'Publishing and the
Internet' seminars
I 8/51-2
II; Journals 9/95-7
III; Changing modes of
journal production
10/47-50
IV Electronic strategies
11/137-41
V; An integrated ap-
proach to electronic
publishing 12/51-5
Publishing Awards
10/279
Publishing beyond print
7/212
publishing companies
small and large
11/277-82
Publishing Law
2nd edn. 15/310-11
3rd edn. 20/76-7
Publishing Poynters
1/198
Publishing Qualifica-
tions Board 4/109;
5/22, 42; 8/186
Publishing Training
Centre at Book
House 11/76, 151,
303, 308-9; 18/153
web site 12/65-6
PubMed Central (PMC)
13/75, 85, 127-8,
140; 14/19, 24-8, 66,
145, 146, 147;
15/153, 154, 155,
173, 231, 271;
16/249-50, 254;
17/144; 18/52,
101-14, 135, 137,
139, 141; 19/220,
224
European 18/85-6
PubRef 13/12; 14/24
PubScience project
13/12, 139; 14/65-7,
145, 146; 15/38, 88,
264-5
Pušelif, Lea
'A case study of Cro-
atian biomedical
journals' (with
Petрак) 19/299-306
Pullinger, David 9/236;
11/220; 12/54, 55-6;
17/75
*Electronic journals and
user behaviour* (with
Baldwin) 16/233-4
'Instant linking — de-
layed use' 15/21-5
'Quality in on-line jour-
nals' 10/101-8
'What readers value in
academic journals'
13/229-39
punctuation 5/9, 10-11:
7/208-9
Purdue University 17/93
Pye, Jo
'Library purchasing
consortia' 13/25-35
Pym, Barbara 14/124-5
- = Q =
- QJM (Quarterly Journal
of Medicine)* 7/189,
191
qualifications, publish-
ing 11/74, 303-4
see also National Voca-
tional Qualifications
quality 10/101-8, 274-5;
11/96-7, 180
control 6/1.5: 2.68;
11/285, 286; 12/81;
13/22-3, 254; 18/221
in DJ model 12/84
mark 11/183-4
in research 12/153
see also peer review
and refereeing
QuarkXpress 6/3.69-71
Queen's Award for Ex-
port Achievement
8/184; 9/179
Queen's English Society
11/73-4
Queen's University Bel-
fast 10/99-100,
167-8; 11/9, 14;

- 13/151-7
Queensland University of Technology
E-print Repository for Research Output (QUT) 19/58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 67
Questia 15/66
questionnaires 4/163, 187
Quick Information for Part-time Students 10/311
quotations *see* fair dealing / use
- = R =**
- Radcliffe, Blake 5/165
Rader, H. 15/298
Radio Scientist On-Line 15/121
Ramsden, Anne 10/165; 11/109-18
Raper, Richard 5/168
Rapid Review 14/155, 156, 157
Rapple, Charlie
'The golden age of reference linking' 17/299-304
RCP Consultants 11/143
RCP Production Tracking System 5/177; 8/193-5; 9/193-5
RD; Graduate Research in the Arts 15/121
RDN 15/106
Read, Tony 2/22-3, 145; 3/45; 5/166
'Developing markets; problems or possibilities?' 5/199-204
readability 7/12-14
readers and reading 2/197, 198; 9/112; 14/177-8; 15/22, 64-5; 16/80; 18/116, 118, 121, 123, 124; 19/143
on screen 15/22, 45, 64-5
or paper 2/209
and online information 16/8, 9, 12
surveys, of scientists 15/259-65
see also users
readers, electronic 15/64-6
readership 19/148, 150, 152-3
print and online compared 17/313-15
surveys 12/150, 198-9
RealPage 9/256; 10/171-2; 11/11, 13-14, 15, 153
recruitment, staff 5/22-3
Red Sage project 6/3.55; 7/77, 78, 197-8
Reed, Chris
Internet law 16/230
Reed Editorial and Production System 11/152
Reed Elsevier 9/230; 11/14, 27, 30; 16/213; 17/19; 18/86, 88, 199
Reed Group 4/227
Reed Technology & Information Services (RTIS) 11/11, 12
refereeing *see* **peer review and refereeing**
referees (reviewers) 11/183, 189-90, 193-5, 286; 12/77, 81, 151; 15/239, 250-1; 16/16; 18/71
anonymity 9/15
appeal against 9/7-12, 46-7
blinded 9/138
criticism by 195-6
database 5/113
in DJ model 12/84, 89
guidelines for 9/137-8
malpractice by 12/259, 261-3
online peer review 14/153; 18/249
payment 16/18
responsibilities 9/3-4
software 2/163-4; 3/48
and terrorism 16/190, 316
reference/s
bibliographic 14/260
citation 2/36; 7/259-62
database 7/263-5
reference books 4/49, 252-3; 5/32-3, 253-4
see also Library Association / Reference Awards
reference linking 17/299-304
Reference Manager 7/263-5
'Reference Plus' series 3/68
Reference Update 7/57-8
reference works
copyright 12/124
piracy 19/170
references 4/48, 69-70, 124-5; 10/103
style uniformity 6/1.67
Web linking 10/106-7
see also citation(s)
referencing systems 18/75-7
Regazzi, John J. 15/36
'Publisher and author partnerships' (with Caliguiri) 19/183-92
Regional Studies Association 7/186
Register of Learned and Professional Societies, The 6/1.76; 9/198; 11/235
Reich, Vicky 10/262, 271
Reid, Alexander 7/55
Reid, Christine (R) *Internet law* 16/230
rejection of manuscripts 18/243
rejected papers 8/178, 246; 9/8, 9; 18/146
relations as information objects 15/30-1
Relman, Arnold 9/134
remaindering 16/112
Renesselaer 17/89
Rennie, Drummond 9/136; 10/274; 11/186, 188
rental, rights 12/182-3
Reproduction Rights Organisations (RROs) 6/2.57-8, 59; 10/233-4; 12/186; 13/259-60; 16/173-4, 243
IFRRO *see* International Federation of Reproduction Rights Organisations
reprographic rights: in Singapore 16/243-7
research
collaboration 17/232-3, 240-1
costs 18/115-26
cycle 18/115-16
database 5/113
funding 2/36; 5/3: 7/90-1, 121; 8/254-5; 9/208; 11/93; 12/14, 94-5; 15/77; 17/308; 19/55
grants 7/47
industrial 7/163-6
institutions 2/59-67
and learned journals 11/253-8
letters commenting on 7/257
libraries 7/18-19
monographs 15/7
organizations 16/273
papers 10/34-5
lifetime 7/119, 121
payment 11/3
practices in the digital environment' 17/231-49
in Australia 17/240-6
publication 8/103-4
results, publishing 7/118-19; 11/91-2; 13/127-8, 142
scientific 15/206, 208, 210
UK base 8/254-5
US 8/190
Research & Reflection; A Journal of Educational Praxis 15/121
Research Assessment Exercises (RAEs) 12/15-16; 13/143, 146, 196; 15/72, 84; 16/5; 17/152, 161, 163, 308-9, 311; 18/25, 33; 19/60, 278-90
1986 17/53, 55
1989 17/55-6
1991 17/57
1992 17/56-7
1996 17/58, 59, 62, 64, 66
2001 17/58-60, 62, 64, 65, 233
effect on scholarly journal publishing 13/49-53
role of academic journal publications 17/53-68
timing 13/50-1
Research Councils, UK (RCUK) 18/86, 88, 107-9; 19/69, 232, 234-5, 307-8
Research Index TM 16/8
Research Libraries, Association of *see* Association of Research Libraries
Research Libraries Group 6/3.54-5; 12/278
research organizations
database 4/175-6
Research policy in librarianship and information science 5/184-5
researchers
academic 15/83-4
chemists 6/2.7-14
information needs 4/82-4, 149-51
journal publication 12/74
see also scientists
Resource Description Framework 13/164
Resource Discovery Network (RDN) 13/22
retraction of findings 9/138-9
retrieval, information *see* information retrieval: searching, online
Reuvid, Jonathan 4/157
Rev. Chim. Miner. 16/177-8
revenue sources, non-subscription 15/217-20, 238
review articles 16/254
review copies 3/63
review journals 4/84; 16/253

- Review of Economic Theory* 16/187
 review papers 13/46, 47
 review process *see* refereeing and peer review
 reviewers, book 4/54
 reviewers, peer *see* referees
 reviews
 legal dangers 3/237-8
 in medical journals 3/245-6
see also book reviews
 Reynolds, Chris 6/1.41, 42
RhetNet 15/121
 RIBA *see* Royal Institute of British Architects
 RIBA Services 3/122
 Rice University 17/94, 95
 Rich, Barnaby 7/248-9
 Richard, Chuck
 'The healthcare advertising landscape' 20/51-(with Brunelle)
 Richard, Cliff 11/232
 Richards, Julian
 'Internet Archaeology and the myth of free publication' 15/233-4
 Richardson, Johnson 3/38
 Richardson, Martin J. 10/262
 on postprint archives 18/221-3
 'A system for the publication of biomedical journals in multiple formats' 10/221-5 (R) 16/233-4
 Richardson, Paul 8/172; 18/153
 Richardson, Peter
A Guide to Medical Publishing and Writing 16/78-9
 (R) Info Select 7/62-3
Serial publications: Guidelines for good practice in publishing printed and electronic journals 16/226
 Rickard, Stephen 7/117
 RICS Books 17/332
 Rider, Fremont 7/18, 26
Rights 3/243; 6/3.51
 rights, intellectual property 4/142-3; 12/61
 authors' 12/76, 78, 259-63
 change and innovation in 9/245-7
 clearance systems 11/231
 database makers' 12/184-5
 DRM 15/164
 electronic 7/117; 9/196-7; 10/9-13, 234; 11/4; 15/47, 63-8
 hierarchy 12/181-2
 library 10/37-9
 trading 11/229-31, 246-52
 IMPRIMATUR Project 12/145-8, 189
 management 12/77-8
 ERMS 12/146
 manipulation 10/11-12, 58-9
 metadata 11/202, 213-14; 17/36
 multimedia 12/187-8
 negotiations 11/271-5, 295
 passage of 1/171-2
 publishers' 12/183-4
 scope 12/76
see also copyright; licensing; moral rights; Reproduction Rights Organisations
 Rights Metadata for Open archiving (RoMEO) Project 16/293-308; 17/36, 117-18, 121, 146, 153-4, 156; 19/65
 Rightsholder Groups and digitisation 11/259-63
 Rippon, Peter 7/3
 Ritchie, Anthony 3/181
 'Scottish learned societies and their problems' 3/217-23
 Ritchie, Ian 7/120; 9/164-5
 Rix, Tim 4/114, 232, 235; 17/259-60
 Riyadh 1/92
 'RMIT Publishing' 20/31-5
 RMTS system 4/232, 243; 6/3.44
 Roberts, D. H. 4/114
 Roberts, Dave, and Duncan McGarva
 'Electronic publishing and the microbiologist' 8/225-7
 Roberts, Jan 2/21
 Roberts, Richard J. 15/231, 232
 Roberts, Rosemary
 'Searching the *New Dictionary of National Biography*' 10/179-84
 Robertson, Anne 3/218, 220, 222-3
 Robertson, Michael 5/164; 8/243; 10/272, 352, 353
 on editing 9/264
 'The Worshipful Company of Stationers' 5/81-5
 reviews editor 9/51, 123, 193, 264
 (R) 8/59-61, 62-3, 64-5, 66; 7/259-62; 9/50-1, 191-4
 Robinson, Andrew 17/260
 Robinson, G. W. 4/112-13
 Robinson, Lesley: (R)
 Robinson, Lyn
 'Promoting literacy in a digital age' (with D. Bawden) 15/297-301
 Robson, Jodie: (R) 16/317
 Robson, John 4/45-6; 8/248
 Rock, Paul 3/46
 Rocket eBook 12/69
 Rockwood, Irving 19/163-4
 Rodrigues, Gary 9/170
 Roes, Hans 9/230
 Rogers, Sharon 4/197
 Rogerson, Ian 8/196-7; 10/278
 Romania 6/1.48-9
 RoMEO Project *see* Rights Metadata for Open archiving
 Rooney, Robert 8/47
 Roosendaal, Hans E.
 'Driving change in the research and HE information market' 17/11-16
 Roper, Vincent de P.: (R) 8/263-4
 Roquade project 16/184, 188
 Rose, Mary 13/193
 Rosenberg, Diana: (R) 10/68-9
 'African journals online' 15/51-7
 Rosenthal, Arthur J. 8/106
 Ross, Jan
 '3-D indexing and concept mapping' 13/119-23
 Ross, Neill 1/33
 'The pricing of books; a market view' 1/105-15
 Ross, P. F. 18/144, 146
 Rossall, David 11/140
 Rossbach, Gerhart 5/99
 Rosetta Books 15/66
 Roth, Peter 10/265
 Rous, Bernard 12/154-5
 ed., *Online Usage Statistics* 17/254
 Rousseau, Ronald (with Shengli)
 'The role of English-language scientific journals in scientific communication' 17/99-104
 Routledge 6/2.54; 11/27
 Rowe, Richard 3/44; 5/166
 RoweCom 13/60, 61
 bankruptcy 17/17, 19, 69, 179-81
 Rowland, Fytton 10/55; 11/94; 16/116
 'Developing a model for e-prints and open access journal content ...' (with Swan et al) 18/25-40
 'Electronic publishing; non-commercial alternatives' 12/209-16
 comment on 12/234
 'The peer-review process' 15/247-58
 on Research Councils 19/307-8
 'Scholarly journal publishing in New Zealand' 18/300-10
 'What do users want?' 15/83-4
 Rowlands, Ian
 'Authors and scholarly journal publishing' (with Huntington, Jamali and Nicholas) 18/212-20
 'Authors and their views on scholarly publishing' (with Jamali and Rowlands) 19/193-203
 'The changing scholarly communication landscape: an international survey of senior researchers' (with Nicholas) 19/31-55
 'Ideas on creating a consumer market for

- scholarly journals' (et al) 19/245-9
- 'Scholarly communication in the digital environment' (with Huntington and Nicholas) 17/261-73; 18/212; 19/148
- Text retrieval – an introduction* 2/105-6
- Rowlands, Jane 7/210
- Rowlinson, Carolyn 10/166-7 11/214-15
- 'SCOPE' 8/145-9
- Royal Anthropological Institute 2/25-7
- Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) 2/217
- RIBA Services 3/122
- Royal Institution 12/2
- Royal Irish Academy 13/151
- Royal Mail Seal of Approval 10/356
- Royal Pharmaceutical Society 4/227-30; 14/189-96
- Royal Society 4/110, 230, 231: 7/3; 11/96, 106; 12/11, 21; 14/85; 20/3
- ALPSP Silver Jubilee 10/194-5
- electronic journals 11/75
- peer review experiment 13/95-6, 100
- Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* 14/75, 123-4; 17/126, 157; 19/234
- Proceedings of the Royal Society* 1/173
- seminar on scientific information 4/113-14
- surveys on scholarly publication 15/249
- workshop on journal publishing 12/93-6
- Royal Society of Arts *Journal* 14/125-6
- Royal Society of Chemistry (RSC) 2/32; 3/226, 242; 8/188; 9/183-4, 256; 11/319
- agents 11/52, 62
- databases 1/134
- Distribution Centre 1/23-7
- Epsilon Press 1/19-22
- journals 6/2.7-8, 12, 14; 7/46
- online 11/138-9, 141
- library 17/191, 193-4
- open access 17/169-70
- Turpin Transactions 1/23
- Royal Society of Edinburgh 3/181-2, 217-18, 221, 223; 13/151
- Royal Society of Medicine 5/235: 9/111
- Royal Society of New Zealand 18/301-8
- Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences (RSAS) 14/50, 53
- royalties 4/142-4, 236-7
- electronic 10/11
- RPTS (RCP Production Tracking System) 5/177; 8/193-5; 9/193-5
- RROs *see* Reproduction Rights Organisations
- RSS (Rich Site Summary / Really Simple Syndication) 17/34-5
- RTF format 14/37-8
- Rubert, Iris 'PELICAN' 14/93-6
- Rueter, William 6/1.70
- RUNE; MIT's Journal of Arts and Letters* 15/121
- Rural History* 4/46-7, 65
- Rusbridge, Chris 9/29; 10/165, 168, 169; 11/95
- 'ATHENS, Gateways and portals' 13/101-4
- Rusch-Feja, Diann 'The Open Archives Initiative and the OAI Protocol for Metadata Harvesting' 15/179-86
- Rushbrook, Peter 'To publish or not to publish' (with Hemmings and E. Smith) 18/63-5
- Russell, Bertrand 5/230, 237
- Russell, Bill 'The Big Deal — ten years on' (with Nicholas et al) 18/251-7
- Russell, Ian 'ALPSP: a guiding light' 20/3-4
- Russell, Kelly 'Preserving digital scholarship' 12/271-80
- Russell, Philip 6/3.42-3; 8/180; 11/68-9
- Russell, Rosemary 13/261
- Russen, Derek 6/3.46
- Russia 4/157; 5/231-2, 242; 6/2.62, 64; 9/114
- ALPSP mission to 2/30, 31, 131, 169-72
- chemical societies 17/130, 132
- copyright 14/68, 69-70
- journals translation 6/2.7, 10, 63
- library theft 8/123-4
- Moscow Book Fair 1/98; 4/240
- see also* Soviet Union
- Russian language 9/179-80
- Russon, David 4/112; 9/254; 10/211-12
- 'Scientific information; what libraries should supply' 4/203-5
- Rzepa, Henry S. 10/271
- 'A new publishing paradigm; STM articles as part of the semantic web' 14/177-82
- = S =
- Saadat, S. 'Setting up a first website for society publications' 13/151-7
- Sabo Bill *see* Public Access to Science Act
- Sack, John 18/128
- 'HighWire Press' 18/131-42
- Sage Publications 12/239, 245, 247
- Sakne, Allan 1/148
- Saladrigas, María Verónica 'Panace@ — a successful open access journal' (with Munoa et al) 18/258-69
- salaries 3/253
- Salazar, Ruth 9/246
- salutation 1/99
- Sambunjak, Dario 'Press releases and email notices increase local and global visibility ...' 19/267-71
- Sampson, Geoffrey 'The death of learned journals' 19/234-5
- comment on 19/307-8
- Sampson's reply 19/308
- sanctions, DTI 5/242
- Sand River Journal* 15/121
- Sanderson, Trevor 5/162
- Santiago 6/1.60
- SAPPHIRE *see* Scottish Archive of Print and Publishing History Records
- Sarajevo 6/2.72: 3.51; 8/124, 229-32
- satellites 3/115, 118
- Saudi Arabia 1/92
- Saudi Education 4/179
- services 2/40
- Savenije, Bas 12/80
- 'The FIGARO project' 16/183-8
- Savile, John 4/ 233
- saving money 7/185-6
- scanners 12/68-9
- scanning 4/230-1; 11/133, 260, 306
- scanning licences 12/161
- Scarles, Christopher 12/236
- scattered information 12/86-7
- scepticism, organized 18/143-4
- see also* peer review
- Schauder, Don 7/76
- schemas 14/226-7
- Schipper, Wendy *Information distribution issues for the 90s* (with Unruh, eds.) 5/45-6
- Information industry human resources* (with Cunningham, eds.) 5/251
- National and international information policies* (with Cunningham, eds.) 5/46-7
- Trends in database design and customer services* (with Unruh, eds.) 4/121
- Schnucker, Robert V. 7/199-200
- scholarly communication
- definition and perceived change 17/158-60
- developments 15/7-19, 158
- in the digital environment 17/231-49
- future (seminar) 18/163-4, 231-4
- new forms 15/17
- problems 17/160
- specialist opinion re 17/157-67
- Warner, Simeon 18/163
- transformation (Warner) 18/177-85
- Scholarly Communications Project 12/29
- scholarly information as commodity 15/12-13
- Scholarly journals at the crossroads* 9/197-8
- scholarly publishing, future 15/234-5
- Librarian's view (Friend) 5/1-6
- Scholarly Publishing* 4/246-7; 5/182-3
- abstracts 6/1.70
- change of name and design 8/58
- see also* *Journal of Scholarly Publishing*

- Scholarly Publishing: Books, Journals, Publishers and Libraries in the Twentieth Century* 16/222-5
- Scholarly publishing: the electronic frontier* 10/186
- Scholarly Publishing and Academic Resources Coalition (SPARC)) 12/20, 154, 241, 242; 13/138-9, 148, 149; 14/307-8; 15/109, 307-8; 16/116-17, 165, 195; 17/160, 163, 165
- The Case for Institutional Repositories: A SPARC Position Paper* 16/116-17, 227-30; 17/116, 123-4
- Scholarly Publishing, International Conference on 1/78
- Scholarly Societies Project* (University of Waterloo) 17/320
- ScholarOne 14/35-6, 39, 40
- Scholes, Robert
‘What is happening in literary studies?’ 18/311-15
- schools 4/43
- Schroter, Sara
‘Financial support at the time of paper acceptance’ (with Kassem and Tite) 19/291-7
- sciBASE 17/185
- SciDevNet* 15/92, 98
- SciELO (Scientific Electronic Library Online) project 19/109-10, 112, 232
- science
abstracts 7/130-1
children’s books 10/276
electronic publishing in, defining and certifying 13/251-8
freedom of communication 13/77-81, 197-9
vs. humanities 13/199-200
information access 13/37-42, 45-7
language of 5/180: 9/113-14, 254
in the media 7/138
recording 16/271-6
and technology, future 6/1.68
- Science* 12/17-18, 155, 240, 260-3; 14/8-9, 27, 125; 16/189, 190, 255, 256, 257
on Internet references 17/227
online 18/132-3
STKE 15/112
- Science and Technology Policy* 3/197; 5/252
- Science Citation Index (SCI)* 2/36; 4/7; 5/183; 7/31; 8/55; 9/113-14; 15/71-2; 16/216; 17/144; 18/58; 19/279
CD edition 5/43-4
Chinese journals 19/97-100, 103, 137-8
Web of Science 16/274
see also impact factor
- Science Commons (SC) 20/65
- ScienceDirect 10/171-2, 173, 333-4; 11/11, 12, 13; 14/139-40, 141; 15/44, 100; 16/114; 17/296; 18/53
- Science Editors’ Handbook* 17/172-3
- Science Express* 15/110
- Science International* 3/190
- Science News* 9/113-14
- Science Online 14/141
- Scientific American* 9/110, 113
- Scientific and Technical Authors Group (STAG) 3/192, 245
see also *Stag, The Scientific and Technical Information Exchange (STIX)* 20/77
- scientific communication process
lifecycle model of 18/165-76
scientific information access to 13/37-42, 45-7
‘Access and opportunities’ (seminar) 4/112-14
commercial factors 4/85-7
learned society and publisher’s views 4/77-81
‘What libraries should supply’ 4/203-5
‘What researchers need’ 4/82-4, 149-51
- Scientific Information System 1/31, 124
- STM information system in the UK, The* (ed. Coles) 7/76, 77; 11/102; 12/11-24, 87, 93-6; 14/300
- scientific journals 1/197-8
- scientific papers 14/265-72
- Scientific Publications: Free for All* (10th report of HC S&T Committee) 17/331, 18/85-9, 103, 105
Responses to the Committee’s Tenth Report ... 18/85, 105
Responses to the Committee’s 14th Report ... 18/85, 105
- scientific publishing
core values 16/125-7
licensing agreements, guidelines 16/127-8
- Scientific Style and Format*
6th edn. (CBE) 8/198; 9/53-4
7th edn. (CSE) 20/77-8
- Scientific World, The 17/147, 148
- scientific writing 6/3.25-9
- Scientist, The* 3/192
- scientists 4/79, 82-4
attitude to journals 15/259
as authors 9/220
rights 16/123-8
communication 4/193-201; 5/180
information needs 5/95-6, 145-51
and open access 18/295-9
publication choice 5/94-5
research chemists 6/2.7-14
surveys of reading of 15/259-60
working environment 9/208
see also Institute of Information Scientists; researchers
- SciFinder 8/188-9; 9/110-11
- SciSearch 8/55
- SCLS scientific communication model 18/167-74
- SCONUL 5/197; 13/29, 146
- SCOPE project *see* Scottish Collaborative
- On-demand Publishing Enterprise
Scopus 17/294; 19/286-90, 301, 304, 306
- Scotland, National Library of 4/209, 210, 211; 9/51
- Scott, Elspeth J. 4/107; 5/95, 97; 7/119
‘Journey to the future’ 10/231-5
‘Meeting the scientist’s information needs’ 5/145-51
‘The view of the industrial scientist concerning the information system’ 7/163-6
- Scott, Ian
‘How to interpret an estimate’ 6/1.15-20
- Scott, J. T.
‘Medical writing; should you add to it?’ 7/29-31
- Scott, Sir Peter 10/194, 195
‘The future of “Learning” in a Knowledge Society’ 10/290-9
- Scottish Archive of Print and Publishing History Records (SAPPHIRE) 15/193-7
- Scottish Arts Council 4/29-34
- Scottish Collaborative On-demand Publishing Enterprise (SCOPE) 8/128, 145-9; 10/166-7; 14/93
- Scottish Confederation of University and Research Libraries (SCURL) 8/146
- Scottish Language* 4/31
- Scottish learned societies 3/217-23
- Scottish Literary Studies* 4/29-34
- Screen* 5/32
- Seal, Alan 1/101-2 (R) 4/186-7
- search engines, Internet 11/174, 175, 229, 289, 320; 13/153; 14/128-9; 15/37-8, 39-40, 286-7; 16/157-8, 251-2; 18/181-2; 19/201
- search-and-replace routine 4/12, 13

- searching, online
42/152; /113; 7/257;
14/4, 19; 16/63-9
vs. CD-ROMs 3/213-16
*Secondary information
service statistics*
4/187-8
secondary publication
see abstracting and
indexing services:
databases
security 7/250-1
in distribution 10/356
in electronic publishing
7/234-5, 249;
10/257, 308
encryption 7/113-14,
117, 183
(in HLSTR) 10/93,
96
and terrorism 16/189-92
Segal, David 5/93-4
Seitter, Keith 12/155
self-archiving 13/146,
148, 149; 16/293,
300, 302, 303-5;
17/267-8, 331;
18/25-6, 34, 36, 38,
70-1, 72, 98, 109-10,
113, 221-2
anthropology 19/90-1
and citation 18/125
and copyright 19/87,
93, 169-74
costs 18/122-3, 124
in institutional reposi-
tories 19/64-5
and journal cancella-
tions' 19/226-9
payment models
18/52-4, 102,
109-10, 111, 113,
122
and open access
17/83-4, 222; 18/14,
85-95
self-publishing 9/198;
15/66, 67-8, 76;
18/219
on web 17/267-8
*Selling books in the
United States* 3/68
Selvey, Anthony 6/2.38
semantic web
14/178-82; 16/68-9;
18/182
SEMATECH resource
17/217
Semmens, Clive 9/168,
169; 10/264
'Electronic archive - a
contradiction in
terms?' 10/247-8
'Electronic publishing;
what the Physiologi-
cal Society is doing'
9/17-21
SENSE (Society of Eng-
lish-Native-Speaking
Editors) 4/178
Sense of Place 15/121
separates 2/194
September 11th events,
US 17/259
Serial connections
1/194-5
serial information on
disk 7/259-62
Serial Item and Contri-
bution Identifier
(SICI) 5/36; 10/133,
140-1; 13/7-8
Serial Online Holdings
(SOH) 17/36-7
Serial Products and Sub-
scriptions (SPS)
metadata 17/37
*Serial publications:
Guidelines for good
practice in publish-
ing printed journals
and other serial pub-
lications* 7/273;
8/182, 195-6
*Serial publications:
Guidelines for good
practice in publish-
ing printed and elec-
tronic journals*
16/226
Serial Publishers Execu-
tive (PA) 16/4
seminar 5/94-7
Serial Release Notifica-
tion (SRN) 17/37
'Serial selection and
de-selection deci-
sions; the view from
America' (Germain)
9/87-93
'Serial selection and
de-selection; how li-
braries decide' (sem-
inar) 9/31-2
'Serial selection and
de-selection; policies
and decision-mak-
ing' (Jenkins)
9/157-62
serials
ICEDI 12/225-8
market trends, 1980s
2/1-7
technology impact
2/75-7
see also journals; peri-
odicals; North Amer-
ican Serials Interest
Group; United King-
dom Serials Group
Serials 1/95, 145-6;
9/179-80; 10/255
Serials '87 1/195-6
*Serials in the British Li-
brary 1976-1986*
2/98
Serials Librarian 7/202
serials librarians 9/102-3
servers 14/8
preprint 12/160;
14/7-13, 67
research usage statistics
15/13
see also Los Alamos
e-print archive
service providers
10/335-7; 11/9-16,
174, 200, 289; 13/64,
152; 14/206
see also intermediaries
for electronic infor-
mation
services, customer *see*
customer services
SFEP *see* Society of
Freelance Editors
and Proofreaders
SFX service 13/13;
14/289, 296-8;
16/180
SGML *see* Standard
Generalized
Mark-Up Language
*SGML - the user's guide
to ISO 8879* 3/128
Shackel, Brian 3/35-8;
4/113
Shanghai Jiao Tong Uni-
versity (SJTU)
19/278-9
SHARP 6/2.60
Sharp, David 8/246-7;
10/274, 275
'Journals and issues of
privacy and confi-
dentiality' 9/13-15
Sharp Review (originally
*Katherine Sharp Re-
view*) 15/121
Sharples, Carolyn
'Meeting the informa-
tion need in develop-
ing countries' 8/93-8
Shashok, Karen
'Author's editors'
14/113-21
'Panace@ - a success-
ful open access jour-
nal' (with Munoa et
al) 18/258-69
Shao Ju-fang
'Thought patterns of
some editors of aca-
demic journals' (with
Shen Hui-yun)
19/165-7
Sheen, Margaret R.
'Universities and article
copyright' 13/141-50
comment on
13/265-6
Sheldon, Paul R.
'Chinese academic jour-
nals' (with Wang
Shuhua) 19/97-105
Shelley, Chris
(R) *Intellectual Prop-
erty Law* 16/230-1
Shellock, Edwin 1/176;
3/117, 242; 4/164,
166-7; 7/3; 10/195;
15/75, 76; 18/157
ALPSP Chairman 1/30,
37, 74-6, 175, 178
'ALPSP and learned
society publishing'
14/299-302
'DTI developments'
2/99
'The economics of
learned society pub-
lishing' 3/137-48;
20/9
'The economics of the
STM information
system' 7/149-51
'Electronic ordering of
publications'
1/182-3
'The Handbook'
3/124-5
on ILJs 2/57-8; 10/261
in Moscow 2/170
'Recent developments
in learned society
publishing' 3/225-30
on Russian journals
9/179-80
at seminars 32/24; /180,
181
'These I have used'
1/149
and VAAP 2/30
(S) 3/241
Shen Hui-yun
'Thought patterns of
some editors of aca-
demic journals'
(with Shao Ju-fang)
19/165-7
Shengli Ren
(with Rousseau) 'The
role of English-lan-
guage scientific jour-
nals in scientific
communication'
17/99-104
Shepherd, Peter 4/166;
10/277; 11/306;
13/260; 18/237
'COUNTER: from con-
ception to compli-
ance' 16/201-5
'COUNTER 2005: a
new Code of Prac-
tice' 18/287-93
Let Them Eat Cake
18/237
'Publishers; the critical
link' (with Ronald
G. Dunn) 4/193-201
Sherman, Brad
*Intellectual Property
Law* (with Bently)
16/230-1
SHERPA project
17/117, 123, 153,
155; 18/31, 113
Shetland Times
10/161-4, 253;
11/134-5; 16/157
Shiel, Arthur

- Optical disk storage and document image processing systems* 2/222
- Short Loan Service 10/327
- Shortridge, John: (R) 4/121
- Shum, Simon
Buckingham
'JIME' 14/273-85
- Shuttleworth, Christine (S) 10/61-2
- SICI *see* Serial Item and Contribution Identifier
- Siebel 14/221-2
- Siegel, David
Futurize your enterprise 13/194
- SIGLE (System for Information on Grey Literature in Europe) 4/118
- Signaling Gateway 18/198-9
- Signaling Update 17/4-5; 18/199
- Silver, Keith 15/84
'Journal access in developing countries' 15/91-8
- SilverLinker 10/334
- SilverPlatter Information 9/118, 153, 154, 184, 185, 255; 11/11.15
- Simoni, Robert D. 18/132, 133, 134, 140
'... the *Journal of Biological Chemistry Online*' 18/127-30
- Sinclair, Craig 5/80
- Sinclair-Stevenson, Christopher 9/100
- Singapore 10/119
copyright law 1/67
reprographic rights 16/243-7
- Singer, Peter 15/154
- Singleton, Alan 1/196; 2/196; 3/217, 223; 7/182; 11/91; 18/231
'Charging for information' 7/223-232
'Co-operation between publishers and societies on journals' 1/15-18
'Data protection and peer review' 17/195-8
'Open access and learned societies' 18/223-8
- 'Opportunities, threats and myths in journals' 12/97-105
'Terrorism, the publishing decision and beyond' 16/189-92
reply to 16/316
(R) *The Consortium Site Licence* 17/71-5
Scholarly Publishing: Books, Journals, Publishers and Libraries in the Twentieth Century 16/222-5
- SISAC symbol 5/36; 8/214
- Sisler, William P.
'One university press' 15/187-92
site licensing 8/174-5; 10/65, 203, 264, 267-9, 271, 319-22; 11/30-1, 70-2, 101, 177; 12/22-3; 15/220, 225; 17/161
consortia 12/101-2, 158-61
The Consortium Site Licence (meeting report) 17/71-5
Cox on 8/209-11
National 11/71, 150-1
Pearce on 8/203-8
see also National Electronic Site Licence Initiative; Pilot Site Licence Initiative
Sixteenth Century Journal 15/121
- Skaer, Richard 6/3.44-5; 9/95-6; 12/149-50
'The use of computer disks and optical character readers in scientific publishing' 4/9-15
- Skelley, Eva 4/36-7; 6/1.58
'Serial markets in China and Eastern Europe' 2/129-33
- Sklyarov, Dmitry 19/172
- Skolnik, H. 17/126
skywriting 11/283-4, 287-8; 12/129, 211-12, 214
- Slavic Review (Post Print Edition)* 15/118, 122
- Slightly Foxed* 17/332
- Sloane, Neil 15/17
- Slowinsky, F. Hill
'How "free distribution" impacts your business model' 14/144-8
- Smail, A. T. 4/207, 210-14
- Small Press 6/1.69
small presses 3/129-30
university 2/138
small publishers 17/17-22
in ALPSP 3/113; 20/3-4
small societies 4/16-19, 29-34; 9/23-7
- Smart, Pippa 16/74
'E-journals: developing country access survey' 16/143-8
'Using digital libraries to provide online access to social science journals in Latin America' (with Babini) 19/107-13
(R) 4/57-8; 17/172-3
smart books 1/41; 2/41
- Smethurst, Barry 7/183-4
- Smith, Amanda (S) 10/43-5
- Smith, Andrew 5/181-2
- Smith, Arthur P. 15/153
'The journal as an overlay on preprint databases' 13/43-8
- Smith, Carolyn D. 2/39
- Smith, Dag 4/108; 5/21-2, 239; 8/170-1, 172-3; 11/303-4, 308-9; 18/153
- Smith, Datus C. 5/33
A guide to book publishing 3/193
- Smith, David 3/115
- Smith, Erica
'To publish or not to publish' (with Rushbrook and Hemmings) 18/63-5
- Smith, F. J.
'The first case of copyright infringement' 11/293-6
'Setting up a first website for society publications' 13/151-7
- Smith, Gary Michael
A comprehensive guide through the editorial process 10/362
- Smith, Geoff 11/313
- Smith, Graham J. H. (ed.) *Internet Law and Regulations* 16/156-7
- Smith, Harry 5/95, 96
- Smith, Jack 10/167-8
- Smith, Jane 3/49; 4/164-5; 6/3.41-2
- 'Refereeing' 3/19-25
- Smith, Joan, and Robert Stutely
SGML – the user's guide to ISO 8879 3/128
- Smith, John W. T. 11/233; 15/255-6
'The deconstructed journal' 12/79-91
comment 15/255-6
- Smith, Kent A.
'Linking at the US National Library of Medicine' 14/23-8
- Smith, Matty 71
- Smith, Nigel
'Journal indexing; compiling the *Legal Journals Index*' 3/162-76
- Smith, Peggy
Mark my words 7/270-1
- Smith, Richard 10/275; 15/250, 291
The Trouble with Medical Journals 20/78
- Smith, Tony 3/242; 7/3
- Smithson, D. 15/99
- Smothers, Valerie
'MedBiquitous and journal publishers' (with Clarke and Van Dyck) 19/125-32
- Social and Behavioral Sciences* 8/56
- Social Research* 7/34, 35
- Social Science and Humanities Research Council 17/324
- social science journals 16/194
abstracts 10/313-17
ethical standards 18/275-8
in Latin America 19/107-13
social sciences 15/205-16
self-archiving in 19/87-93
Social Sciences Citation Index 2/153, 16/197
Social Sciences Index 7/129, 139-40
Social Sciences Research Network 15/112
social scientists 15/22, 23
societies, learned and professional 15/207-8, 211-12; 19/234

- administration 6/3.45; 7/185-7
- ALPSP members 6/1.4-5
- chemical 17/125-34 and commercial publishers 4/35-6
- copyright and 8/77-8
- early 14/85
- editorial policy 4/1-8 and electronic publishing 10/99-100; 11/91-100, 101-7; 18/300-1 and Internet 11/102-3
- financial expertise 11/318
- journal publishing 9/253; 10/322; 20/3
- liabilities of Council members 11/297-9
- liaison 4/89
- libraries 17/189-94 in New Zealand 18/301-10 and open access 17/296-7; 18/223-8, 297-8 and profits 18/120
- public relations 8/151-7, 169-70, 217-20, 221-3
- STEMPRA 6/1.57-8: 3.51; 8/170
- and publications 3/181-2
- publishers, relations with 1/7, 15-18, 74
- Epsilon concept 1/19-22
- partnerships 13/202-7
- tenders for 13/209-20
- publishing by 3/225-30; 14/299-302, 313; 15/75-7
- economics 3/137-48
- problems 1/5
- register 6/1.76; 9/198
- salaries 3/253
- scientific 15/232-3
- Scottish 3/217-23
- small 4/16-19, 29-34; 9/23-7
- VAT 9/243-5
- see also* Learned Societies Computer Users' Group; *Learned Societies' Newsletter: names of societies*
- Society for Endocrinology 10/99-100, 167-8; 13/128, 151, 156; 15/75-6
- Society for General Microbiology 8/225-7
- Society for Scholarly Publishing 1/76; 20/5
- seminars 3/241; 9/240-1
- Top Management Roundtable 12/153-6
- Society for the History of Authorship, Reading and Publishing (SHARP) 6/2.60
- society information 1/58
- society journals 10/322
- Society of Authors guidelines 12/248
- Medical Writers Group 7/191-3; 8/181-2; 9/111; 10/56
- publication 9/266
- Scientific and Technical Group 3/192, 245; 4/246; seminar on editorial standards 10/61-2
- Society of Freelance Editors and Proofreaders (SFEP) 2/44, 121-3; 5/24, 40, 240; 6/1.37; 9/24, 45, 46, 101, 175; 3/265; 16/60, 313
- conference 6/3.60
- development 10/351-3; Directory of members' services 4/74, 126; 5/74, 76; 10/70, 352-3
- publications 6/1.75; 7/139, 201
- newsletter 3/48, 62, 63
- seminars 4/106, 108-9; 5/20-1, 163-4, 186; 6/ 3.51; 10/61-2
- training fund 6/1.35
- Society of Indexers 9/23-7, 266; 10/351, 352; 14/125, 129
- seminar 5/168-9
- Sociological Abstracts* 9/183
- Sociological Research Online* 10/339-43; 11/147; 12/45, 56
- sociology
- self-archiving by authors in 19/90-2
- software for CD-ROMs 7/113; 90
- copyright for 3/244; 7/257
- on WWW 10/258, 262
- costing package 8/129
- for indexing 9/222
- library automation 6/3.63
- reviews 6/3.63-79; 7/59-63, 131-4, 203-6, 259-69
- serials data 8/59-63
- shareware 8/241
- for small publishers 6/3.43-5
- survey 9/256
- tracking system 8/193-5
- see also names of programs*
- Solomon, Dr Alan 8/237, 238, 240-2, 243
- Solomon, David J. 16/117
- Solstice; An Electronic Journal of Geography and Mathematics* 15/119, 122
- Somerset Computing 16/139-42
- Somerville, Clare 9/173
- Sommer, David 12/158
- 'Song of a journal editor' (poem) 4/226
- Sony Data Discman 7/233, 235, 236
- Sony Reader 19/171
- Soros Foundations 7/34, 37; 15/94, 299
- Sosteric, Michael
- 'The International Consortium for the Advancement of Academic Publication' 17/319-25
- sound 15/28
- source indexing 14/126
- South Atlantic Quarterly* 12/244
- South Pacific Journal of Teacher Education* 7/189, 191
- Southampton University 18/54, 96, 98, 125
- Electronics and Computer Science (ECS)
- ePrints Service 19/58, 59, 60, 64, 67
- EPrints service 18/27, 31, 34
- Library 5/234: 10/264
- Southern Universities Purchasing Consortium (SUPC) 5/193; 13/26, 29, 34, 35
- seminar 2/24
- Soviet Union (USSR) 1/76; 3/190, 229; 7/33-4
- ALPSP visit 2/169-72
- archives 8/190-1
- copyright liaison 1/174, 176-8
- copyright protocol 2/30, 31, 170-2; 3/228, 242
- serials market 2/131
- VAAP (Soviet copyright agency) 1/174, 176-8; 3/190, 228, 242; 5/231-2
- VINITI 4/18
- see also* Russia
- Sowden, Peter
- University Library spending on books and journals* 13/195-6
- soy ink 5/115
- Spain 1/37; 3/28-31; 5/112; 6/1.62
- chemical societies 17/130
- medical translators 18/258-69
- research and publication 19/284
- SPARC *see* Scholarly Publishing and Academic Resources Coalition
- Sparks, Sue 18/231
- special issues 13/212
- Special Libraries Association (SLA) 5/242: 7/99-103, 252; 13/191
- annual meeting 1/140, 187, 188
- conferences 11/311-12
- 1994 6/4.47-8
- 1995 8/252; 9/42-3
- 1996 9/242
- 1997 10/301
- special symbols 9/19
- Special Topics 13/43, 45, 139
- specialism 8/180
- SPEED; An Electronic Journal of Technology, Media, and Society* 15/121
- speed of publication 5/4, 61-2, 95; 19/154
- timeliness 13/44-5, 50-1, 234
- see also* delay, publication
- spell-checkers 4/171
- medical 7/206
- spelling 4/12; 5/9, 10-11
- UK/US 7/256-7
- Spicer, Robert
- How to publish a book* 7/64
- Spilhaus, A. F. 14/148
- Spinella, Mike 16/5
- SPIRES server 15/155; 20/21
- sponsorship 2/143-4
- 'Spreading the word; an international view' 4/215-18
- Springer 17/292
- China operations 20/48
- e-books 20/69-71
- 'Open Choice' 19/219, 220
- and Wellcome Trust 19/219-25
- Springer Verlag 3/1, 5-7, 244; 5/232-3: 9/236; 20/74
- LINK 10/263
- SpringerLink 20/69
- St Aubyn, John 1/79, 122; 4/40; 6/1.43; 6/3.3; 7/3, 105; 10/8

- ‘Copyright and learned journals’ 8/75-86
- ‘Copyright Corner’ 1/44-5, 82-3, 126-7, 176-92/32-3, 95-6, 147-8, 213-14; 3/52-3, 117-18, 183; 4/43-4, 104-5, 172-3, 236-7; 5/34-5, 103-4, 172-3, 236-7; 6/1.53-4: 2.57-8; 20/8-9
- international copyright licensing 6/2.57-8
- ‘The Texaco case’ 6/1.53-4
- ‘Copyright issues’ 7/49-50, 122-4, 193-5, 253-4; 8/53-4, 187-8, 253-4; 9/33-4, 106-7, 174-5, 248-9
- Honorary Member of ALPSP 1/79
- ‘Notes on learned journal copyright’ 3/203-12
- ‘Questions of photocopying and the CLA’ 6/3.3-7
- ‘Reflections on photocopying, licensing and new technology’ 10/33-6
- tribute to 10/36
- (R) 2/159; 4/124; 8/261-2; 10/67
- STACKS gateway 12/112
- staff, in-house compared to freelancers 5/73-6
- recruitment 5/65-71
- STAG *see* Scientific and Technical Authors Group
- Stag, The* 3/192, 245; 4/245-6; 5/246; 6/2.70
- Stallman, Richard 7/257
- Standard Address Number (SAN) 5/36
- Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) 1/42, 97; 2/8-14, 209; 3/82-3, 128; 4/230; 6/3.46; 7/21-2, 77, 240; 8/39-44; 9/101, 151, 167; 11/104-5, 196; 12/20-1; 14/223-4, 226; 18/280-2; 19/119, 120, 121
- SGML – *the user’s guide to ISO 8879* 3/128
- Standards 7/183
- BEDIS 4/251
- digital 11/230
- information technology 2/152
- online 12/114
- UNISIST Guide 2/220
- see also* British Standards; International Organization for Standardization; International Standard Work Code; National Information Standards Organization; Organization for Article Standards in Science; Users of Book Industry Standards
- Standardized Usage Statistics Harvesting Initiative (SUSHI) 20/23-9
- Stanford Linear Accelerator Center (SLAC) Library 14/10-11
- Stanford University 16/177-8
- Stanford University Library 16/178; 18/128, 129
- see also* High Wire Press
- Stanley, Adrian
- ‘China opening up’ (with Yan Shuai) 20/43-50
- STAR system 8/49
- Stationers’ Company 4/207-8, 209; 5/81-5
- Stationery Office 2/147
- StatLink Service 18/317
- Stedman’s medical dictionary* 9/191, 194
- Stedman’s/25 For WordPerfect* 7/206
- Steele, Colin 18/163, 232
- ‘The pervasive influence of publication metrics’ (with Kingsley and Butler) 19/277-90
- ‘Phoenix rising: new models for the research monograph?’ 16/111-22
- ‘Research practices and scholarly communication in the digital environment’ (with Henty and Houghton) 17/231-49
- Steele, Pippa
- ‘Archiving — the full-text solution’ (with Turner) 16/139-42
- STEMPRA 6/1.57-8: 3.51; 8/170
- Stevens, Allen 2/23; 4/41; 5/93
- ‘The market for journals and serials in the 1980s’ 2/1-7; 20/9
- Stevens, Andrew 8/177
- Stevenson, Iain
- ‘Is open access the new vanity publishing?’ 17/83-4
- Stevenson, Malcolm B. 5/165; 7/178-9, 184-5
- ‘Journals; the choice for librarians’ 5/193-8
- Stevenson, Val 4/173, 231
- Stewart, Alastair 10/177-8
- Stewart, Ian 2/36
- Stewart, Sir William 8/254-5
- Stiff, Paul 11/67-8
- Still, Julie M.: *The Accidental Webmaster* 16/317
- Stirling University 7/53; 8/146, 171; 11/215
- STM (International Group of Scientific, Technical and Medical Publishers) 4/34, 41; 5/121-2, 220-3; 9/203-5; 12/173-8; 13/66-7, 252; 14/233, 236, 313-14
- assembly 2/38
- Newsletter* 3/243, 244; 4/54-5
- Policy Statement on Legal Deposit 3/7-9; 4/212
- seminar 5/99-102
- STM/PDR model licence 13/132
- training courses 4/91
- STM (scientific, technical and medical information / publishing) 6/2.59, 61; 11/271; 14/177-82; 15/273, 274, 277
- critical issues in development of 18/51-5
- the demand side 17/211-17
- economics 7/149-51
- electronic publishing in science, defining and certifying 13/251-8
- industrial view 7/163-6
- information 10/5
- information system economics 7/149-51
- in Japan 11/123-6
- learned societies’ view 7/153-5
- librarian’s view 7/159-62
- market 17/291-8
- online 11/149-50
- publisher’s view 7/136-7
- scientist’s view 7/135-6
- seminars on 6/2.45-9; 7/118-21
- symposium 1/78
- training course 6/2.59
- STM information system in the UK, The* (ed. Coles) 7/76, 77; 11/102; 12/11-24, 87, 93-6
- STM Innovations Committee seminars 10/64-6; 11/149-51
- STM journals 12/80, 81-2
- STM Permissions Guidelines 12/248-9, 250
- STN International 5/43, 177-8, 178-9; 6/1.67; 7/127; 9/256
- databases 6/2.67
- Stoa ep system 12/154
- Stock, John 8/179-80
- Stone, Andy
- ‘Preserving digital scholarship’ 12/271-80
- Storrie (later Donovan), Eileen 6/2.50; 9/39-40, 43; 10/2, 175-6, 177-8, 196; 11/2-3; 12/3; 13/76; 16/74
- (R) 10/362
- (S) 10/57, 266-7, 278, 302-3; 11/67-9, 72-3, 145-7, 231-3, 312-14
- Stott, Elaine 16/226
- strategy 16/75
- Strathclyde University 13/141
- Strauch, Katina 2/141-2
- ‘The American library market’ 2/171-83
- Structured Query Language 13/181
- Struktext 1/97
- Strunk, William 6/3.28

- students 11/111-12, 172-3; 12/13; 14/107, 109, 111-12; 15/48, 49, 66, 83-4; 18/300-1
- in Australia 15/142-4
- book-purchase 3/58
- e-books 16/71-3
- in Japan 14/141, 142-3
- on legal journals' editorial boards 18/277-8
- as market 15/ 217-18
- Study of library economics in the European Communities, A* 3/65
- style 3/244; 6/3.57
- editorial 4/13; 5/7-12, 23
- guides 8/64-5, 66; 19/310-11
- scientific 9/53-4
- Scientific style and format* 8/198; 9/53-4; 20/77-8
- writing 6/3.25-9
- style sheets, electronic 3/84
- Suber, Peter 17/137, 149
- Subject Focal Point (SFP) 12/83-90
- submission of manuscripts *see* manuscripts, submission
- subscribers
- databases of 5/211-19
- finding new 5/181
- subscription agents 1/89, 141; 4/141-2; 5/102, 166, 205-9; 6/2.5-6: 3.40; 7/85-8; 12/23-4, 159; 15/126, 127, 286, 287-8, 289
- consolidation 13/60-2
- e-journals 10/171, 173
- finances 17/179-81
- merging 12/224
- Pacific Rim 10/123-5
- site licensing 10/269
- see also* Association of Subscription Agents; *names of agents*
- subscription management systems 15/302-6
- orders; *The Handbook* 3/124-5
- subscription records 15/199-202
- subscriptions
- by Deed of Covenant 4/88-9
- journal 7/81; 13/138-40, 213; 14/289
- cancellation and decline 4/178-9; 6/3.46; 12/202, 204
- and open archives 19/226-9
- electronic 7/95-6
- information 10/5
- institutional 19/19-22
- library, and OA 18/15-16
- lists 6/3.33-4
- management 7/185-7
- marketing 12/201-7
- new 12/204-5
- and open access 16/163-6
- trends 4/189
- 1977 12/285-6
- 1986 1/147-8
- US libraries 2/5
- see also* electronic data interchange
- Sullivan, Teresa A. 14/147, 148
- Sulston, John E. 19/277, 287-8
- summary journals 2/193
- Summers, Lorna 1/140, 187; 3/182; 12/53
- 'The address file' 1/23-7
- Sumner, Tamara
- 'JIME' 14/273-85
- Sunday Times* 4/245
- SUPC *see* Southern Universities Purchasing Consortium
- SuperJANET 6/2.65-6: 3.38, 39; 7/76-7, 82, 119; 9/30; 16/233
- SuperJournal project 8/126; 9/29, 30, 44-5; S 12/21; 13/229-39; 15/22, 23, 260-1; 16/233, 234
- SURF 19/231
- Surface Science* 11/28
- Surfaces* 15/121
- surveys 211
- SUSHI *see* Standardized Usage Statistics Harvesting Initiative
- Sutherland, Pam
- 'Introducing a new journals subscription system' (with Kenneway and Williamson) 15/302-6
- Suthersanen, Uma
- 'Creative Commons' 20/59-68
- Sutton, James 5/32
- Sutton, S. 15/99
- Swales, J. D.
- Textbook of hypertension* 8/181
- Swan, Alma
- 'Authors and electronic publishing: what authors want from the new technology' (with S. Brown) 16/28-33
- 'Authors and open access publishing' (with S. Brown) 17/219-24
- 'Developing a model for e-prints and open access journal content ...' (with Needham et al) 18/25-40
- 'What authors want': the ALPSP research study on the motivations and concerns of contributors to learned journals' 12/170-2
- '"What authors want": Report of the ALPSP research study on the motivations and concerns of contributors to learned journals' (with S. Brown) 12/74; 19/148
- What Authors Want: The ALPSP Research Study on the Motivations and Concerns of Contributors to Learned Journals* (with Brown) 13/75, 131, 148, 150; 15/76, 249-50; 16/18, 293; 17/239; 18/249
- Authors and Electronic Publishing: The ALPSP Research Study on Authors' and Readers' Views of Electronic Research Communication* (with S. Brown) 15/227-8, 249; 16/28-33, 83, 293, 302-3, 310; 19/148
- Swan, John 5/180-1
- Swedish International Development Agency 14/52
- Swedish Royal Academy 6/2.55-6
- Sweet & Maxwell 6/1.47
- Sweeton, Robin 4/233
- SWETS & Zeitlinger 10/46, 323, 338; 11/11, 12, 60, 222; 12/5; 13/60
- UMI 11/11, 12
- Swets Blackwell 15/38, 243, 286, 287, 290; 16/221; 17/48, 49
- Swets Information Services 17/48, 49
- SWoc 17/49
- SWETSCAN 9/256
- SwetsNet 10/171, 173, 282
- Swinnerton-Dyer, Sir Peter 4/114, 186; 6/1.58; 7/121; 12/80
- 'Information needs of academics and researchers' 4/149-51
- Sykes, Phil 10/166
- 'On-demand publishing in the humanities; project' 10/305-11
- Symantec 8/239, 240
- Symondson, Brian 6/2.50; 7/116; 9/30; 11/301
- chairs seminar 6/2.41 (R) 5/249-50 (S) 6/2.45-9; 7/112-15; 11/63-5
- Synergy* 12/67
- = T =
- tables, setting 4/70-1
- tables of contents (ToCs) 4/71-2
- copyright 8/175; 11/133, 252
- electronic 8/55, 125-6, 175, 179, 214, 259-60; 18/138
- listservers 9/46
- SWETSCAN 9/256
- see also* contents lists
- Tabor, Herbert 18/127, 133
- Taishan Fund 20/36-8
- Taiwan 10/114, 115, 119, 124; piracy 14/69
- Taking Stock* 6/1.68
- Talis Library Management System 15/103
- talking books 15/66
- Tamber, Pritpal 17/320-1
- Tampere University, Finland 6/1.74
- Tananbaum, Greg 19/231
- 'The scholarly communication crisis' 16/285-9
- TARDIS 17/117, 154, 155
- Tasini case 13/67; 17/139
- Task Force on Archiving of Digital Information 16/275
- taxation 18/120, 123
- on books 4/60
- Canadian 4/115, 159-62
- Deed of Covenant 4/88-9
- freelance 24, 75
- see also* value added tax (VAT)
- taxonomies 16/64-8
- Taylor, Alasdair
- 'Publishing and electronic piracy' 19/168-74
- Taylor, David
- 'E-books and the academic market' 16/70-3
- 'Never mind the textbook - here's the

- chapters' 14/107-12
 Taylor, Ian
 'Opening the journals market in China' 15/243-5
 Taylor, John
Editing for desktop publishing (with Shirley Heale) 6/2.73
 Taylor, Kevin
 'Plagiarism and piracy' 19/259-66
 Taylor, R. D.
Blackstone's guide to the Copyright, Designs & Patents Act, 1988 (with Gerald Dworkin) 4/124; 8/86
 Taylor, Richard 6/2.37, 38
 Taylor & Francis 6/2.37-9, 3.51; 9/46; 11/27, 235; 14/111
 Taylor-Roe, Jill 11/71, 222, 226-7
 teaching
 and research 51
 Teague, Cheryl 7/251-2
 TeamRoom 11/198
 Technical Indexes 3/122
 Technical Information Microfile 3/122
 technologies 5/123-35
 disruptive 15/19
 for humanities publishing 15/213, 215
 production 8/265
 rates of change 15/9-10
 surveys 3/62
 threat or opportunity? 6/1.21-4
 Uncover 6/1.63; 7/86-7
 TEEAL 16/148
 telecommunications 4/81
 in electronic services 7/229-31
 Telematics Applications programme 9/182
 telephone network
 Internet link 7/266
 Tele2 UK 12/69
 Tempest, David
 'The effect of journal title changes on impact factors' 18/57-62
 tenders for journals
 13/209-20
 comparing 13/216-17
 contracts and terms 13/218-19
 document 13/214-15
 sending out 13/216
 follow through 13/219-20
 negotiating team 13/214
 services required 13/211-14
 timetable 13/210-11
 Tenopir, Carol 9/230:
 10/215-16; 11/180;
 15/8, 13, 74, 253;
 16/310; 17/75, 238;
 18/119, 121, 195
 'The Big Deal — ten years on' (with Nicholas et al) 18/251-7
 'Evolving journal costs' 12/251-8
 'Reading behaviour and electronic journals' (with King) 15/259-65
Towards Electronic Journals (with King) 13/191-2; 15/248, 253
 (R) 15/227-8
 ter Meer, Louis 5/96
 terrorism 16/189-92, 316
 Terry, Robert 18/70, 72
TESL-EJ; Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language 15/119
TESL-EJ; Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language; An Electronic Journal 15/122
 tests, editorial 5/10-12, 68-9
Tetrahedron Computer Methodology 4/198
Tetrahedron Letters 11/28
 TEX typesetting system 3/82; 14/11
 Texaco Inc. 6/1.53-4; 2.27; 3.50-1; 7/123; 8/105-11, 254, 261
 Texas Tech 17/92
 text
 continuum, indexing 10/15-19
 electronic 7/5-9, 24-5
 retrieval 16/61-9
Text, ConText and HyperText 251-2
 'Text management and indexing' seminar 5/168-9
 Text Retrieval conference (IIS) 6/1.38-42
 textbooks 9/172; 14/107-12; 16/223
 e-books 16/70-3
 Uni-Taschenbücher 17/316-18
Textile: the Journal of Cloth & Culture 18/316
 Thailand 10/115, 119
 Thatcher, Sanford 12/153, 244
 'Why Texaco is important to university presses' 8/105-11
 Thelwall-Jones, Hugh 8/181-2
 Theobald, Richard 2/31
 thesauri 5/246
 Chinese 4/25
 redundant? 1.41-2
Thesaurus construction and use 11/156-7
Thesaurus of Psychological Index Terms 8/68
TheScientificWorldJOURNALS 17/183-7
 Theses Alive! project 17/153, 156
 theses and dissertations 4/118, 125
 e-theses 17/152, 153, 154-5
 Thieme Verlag 11/149-50; 16/209-10
 Third World *see* developing countries
 Thompson, Donna
 'E-prints and journal articles in astronomy' (with Henneken et al) 20/16-22
 Thompson, John B.
Books in the Digital Age 18/237-8
 Thompson, Michael
 'The Brazilian book trade' 4/102-4
 Thompson, Nicolas 6/1.43; 7/105; 9/98-9, 177
 Thomson, Sue 8/171
 Thomson Scientific 18/58-9; 19/279-90
 Thomson-Shore, Inc. 4/169
 Thorn, Sue 5/162; 7/63, 134, 206; 8/63, 243; 9/40-1, 95, 104, 105
 ALPSP Award 16/319
 'Are you in control of your scientific literature?' 8/103-4, 266
 Electronic Developments Group/Committee, ALPSP 8/122; 10/98-100
 eSPeRe 9/131-2
 'New life for journals or the death of the learned society?' 13/127-8
 'Using in-house databases for marketing' 5/211-19
 'What's so special about not-for-profit publishers?' (L) 15/75-7
 (R) 7/203-5
 (S) 7/178-85
 thought patterns 19/165-7
 Tilburg University 8/172; 9/168, 169, 225-32
 Till, James E.
 'Predecessors of preprint servers' 14/7-13
 timeliness 13/44-5, 50-1, 234
Times, The 1/39; 2/36, 40; 4/245; 5/41, 43, 44, 248; 6/2.69, 70; 3.56, 57; 7/6, 128, 256-7; 8/46, 192; 9/113
 style 3/244;
Times Higher Education Supplement 4/119, 245; 6/3.57; 7/6, 90; 13/147;
 letter on open-access journals 17/83
Times Literary Supplement 4/170
 Timeworks Publisher (2) 6/3.68-9
 Tite, Leanne
 'Financial support at the time of paper acceptance' (with Schroter and Kassem) 19/291-7
 titles 4/246-7
 copyright 8/84
 article 9/181
 journal
 abbreviations 7/259-62, 264
 change 4/141, 182, 247; 12/149-50
 effect on impact factors 18/57-62
 databases of 4/118
 Tittel, Ed 12/21
 Tolba, Hany 4/166
 'Spreading the word; an international view' 4/215-18
 Toledano, Kathryn 17/254
 'Copyright assignment vs. licence to publish' 13/131
 Tolson, Jill 15/157
 Tomlins, Christopher L.

- 'Just one more 'zine? ... a view from the humanities' 14/33-40
- Toney, Terence
- 'The importation of British books into Colombia' 3/25-7
- Tonkery, Dan 2/141
- Toolkit 8/238, 239, 240-2
- Toop, Sharon: (R) 6/3.60
- Topology and Its Applications* 16/287
- Totaro, Burt 10/64
- Tour Operators Margin Scheme 2/211
- tourism 3/188-9
- Town, Bill 15/153
- tracking, typographic 7/11
- tracking system 6/3.44
- RPTS 8/193-5
- Tracz, Vitek 15/111
- trade
- in electronic publishing 11/229-31
- information, tradeable 4/50
- international information 1/186
- Missions 1/174-5, 187-8
- sanctions 1/67, 82, 97
- see also Department of Trade and Industry; electronic data interchange; marketing; markets
- trade associations 13/183-4
- trade marks 4/189; 8/85
- Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) 14/68, 70
- training 4/90-1, 248-9; 5/20; 11/167-8, 303, 308; 14/71-2, 302-3
- ABPTOE 9/251
- by ALPSP 10/196-7; 12/4
- awards 9/176
- BHTC 8/170-2, 185, 257
- DIY approach 6/1.29-33
- editorial 9/180
- freelancers 5/40, 75, 239-40; 6/1.45-6
- fund 6/3.51
- grants 8/58
- in HLSTR 10/90-1
- in information access 7/162, 257
- for information literacy 15/297-301
- in information retrieval 10/348
- personal development 14/302-3
- for proofreading 6/1.37
- SFEP courses 10/353
- spending on 8/185
- STM 6/2.59
- survey of needs 6/1.76
- university, in publishing 8/170-1
- value 18/152-6
- for Web technology 15/288
- see also learning; National Vocational Qualifications
- Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers* 9/178
- Transition from paper, The* (ed. Berry and Moffat) 16/235-7
- translated journals 9/116, 183
- translation(s) 1/160-1, 166-7; 4/38, 50-1, 106
- by computer 5/43
- copyright 3/206; 8/78-9
- electronic 6/2.66-7
- journal articles 9/183
- by machine 2/216
- rights 6/2.29-31, 63
- Russian 6/2.7, 10, 63; 9/179-80
- Spanish medical 18/258-69
- Translators Association 7/273
- Treloar, Andrew 13/15
- 'Rethinking the library's role in publishing' 12/25-31
- Trends in Journal Subscriptions* 1988 2/104
- 1989 4/189
- 1997 12/285-6
- Trevitt, John 1/121
- 'Does design matter?' 1/118-19
- Trinity College, Dublin 4/208, 209, 210; 9/51
- Tripp, Sally 6/3.45
- Trust Law, US 7/223-4
- trustees 11/298-9
- Tsing Hua Journal* 19/204-8
- Tuck, Bill 2/208-9; 5/27
- Tufts University 13/145
- TULIP project 6/3.39; 8/207, 208; 10/332-3; 13/170
- Turkey 2/157
- Turkish Online Journal of Distance Education* 17/332
- Turner, Alan
- 'Archiving — the full-text solution' (with P. Steele) 16/139-42
- Turner, J. M. W. 5/166-7
- Turner, Julian 10/53
- Turner, Robin: (R) 8/193-5
- Turner, Rollo 10/269; 11/318; 12/224
- ASA guidelines 12/222-3
- (R) 12/265-6
- Turpin Distribution Services 7/252; 10/301, 302, 303; 12/142; 20/10
- twigging 12/13, 16
- 2000, year 11/127-32, 235, 319
- Twyman, Michael 4/47, 48, 65; 8/248
- Type on Call 9/257, 264, 265
- type piracy 6/2.66
- typefaces 7/12, 14
- books on 5/32, 51
- on CD-ROM 4/247; 9/257-65
- in desktop publishing 4/233-4
- exotic 7/51
- Typefaces for books* (Sutton & Bartram) 5/32
- typesetters 18/281, 283-5
- typesetting 1/8; 9/148-51
- codes and methods 3/47-8, 78-88, 240-1
- electronic 19/121
- in-house 2/46-8
- mathematics 5/162: 8/119; 9/95
- TEX 3/82
- see also desktop publishing
- typography 4/47-8, 67-8, 233-4; 7/11-16
- presentation of book reviews 16/219-20
- see also Charlesworth Group Awards; design
- = U =
- UBIS see Users of Book Industry Standards
- UCC see Universal Copyright Convention
- UCL Press 5/106
- UCPPC see University, College and Professional Publishers Council
- UK information industry — a financial survey* 1/102
- UK Office for Library Networking 5/39; 6/2.59
- UK Science & Technology Committee 17/331
- UKSG see United Kingdom Serials Group
- Ulam Quarterly* 15/122
- Ulrich's International Periodicals Directory* 17/65
- 1993-4 7/139, 259
- Ulrich's plus; the complete international serials database on laser disk* 7/259-62; 8/59-61
- Ulster Archaeological Society 13/151
- Uncover 6/2.63; 7/86-7; 8/21; 10/210-11; 12/43-5
- Uncover@Ingenta 16/87
- Underwood, Mary 6/1.42, 43
- UNESCO see United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization
- Unicode 14/46, 225
- Uniform Resource Identifiers 13/159
- UNIMARC 10/146-7
- United Kingdom Serials Group (UKSG) 1/76; 5/105; 6/1.77; 7/273; 10/4; 19/286
- annual conference 10/271-2
- conference proceedings 1/195-6; 9/266
- guidelines 7/273; 8/182, 195-6
- journal 1/95, 145-6
- seminars 5/234-6: 9/102-3; 10/54-6; 11/70-2
- Serials Librarian* 7/202
- see also *Serials*
- United Nations 16/55
- United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization (Unesco) 3/15-16, 63, 243; 4/60, 244, 248; 5/200
- coupons 2/133
- ICSU/UNESCO Conference, 1996 9/233-6; 11/179
- recommendations re electronic publishing 9/207-9
- workshop 12/59-62
- United States of America** (USA) 5/242
- books in 9/253
- Commission on Preservation and Access 9/215
- copyright 4/121-3; 5/221-4; 7/40; 9/106-7
- control 10/33, 35
- deposit 2/214; 3/244
- fair use in scholarly publishing

- 12/235-44
law 7/122-3, 253;
8/53
Library of Congress
7/39, 43, 52
Ryan v. CARL case
12/43-5
Task Force on Intel-
lectual Property
Rights 8/99-102
Texaco Inc. 6/1.53-4:
2.27; 3.50-1; 7/123;
8/105-11, 254, 261
CORE project 7/77,
167-76
databases 9/117-18
Department of State
3/243
electronic publishing
8/11-17, 25-32
FID view 3/14-18
funding 8/12-13, 266
future 8/45-6
guide for foreign pub-
lishers 3/68
information access
11/210-11, 212
information systems
4/194
International Campus
Book Link 8/95-8
journal prices 3/192
libraries 1/142, 186;
7/64-5, 93-8, 179-81;
8/11-17, 19-24, 25;
19/287
Follett report 8/13,
14-15, 209, 226
market 2/171-83
research 1/186;
4/178-9
university 2/2-4, 5, 7,
141-2, 173-81
see also Library of
Congress; Special Li-
braries Association
market 6/1.44-5;
2/23-7; 3.46
books 1/113
marketing in 8/47-8
medical journal history
4/5, 6
networks 5/25-7
patents 8/126-7
postage 6/3.35-6
publishing growth 1/97
science information pol-
icy 8/190
serial selection 9/87-93
site licensing 11/71
spelling 7/256-7
trade sanctions 1/67, 82,
97
Trust Laws 7/223-4
UCPPC conference
view 3/43-4
- Units, symbols and ab-
breviations* 2/45-6;
7/272
Universal Copyright
Convention (UCC)
3/210; 8/83
Universal Decimal Clas-
sification (UDC)
5/175
Universal Research Ar-
chive (Urania)
10/334
Universal Virtual Com-
puter (UVC)
17/279-80
universalism 18/145
universities 6/3.54-5;
12/17-18, 154, 155,
160
and article copyright
13/141-50, 265-5;
14/239-40; 16/9
Dutch / Netherlands
1/168; 13/145
US 13/144, 145
Australian 13/144-5;
16/112-13, 114,
115-16, 118-20;
18/63-5
book purchase 6/1.68-9,
77
bookshops 14/107-8,
109-10, 111; 15/287
China 4/22, 23
journals 17/326-30;
20/43-50
computer department
resources 12/234
computer facilities
8/15-16
computerization 2/108
and copyright 2/213;
9/253; 12/154, 155;
11/200
permissions 12/238,
241, 242
and costs of publica-
tions 15/214-15
development 10/291-2;
18/43-4
e-journals in 10/54-5
e-learning 16/37, 39-40
finance 6/2.70
and free distribution
14/147
funding 7/75, 81-2;
11/173
ICI funding and fi-
nances 3/245
humanities 15/207, 211,
213, 215; 17/85-98
information source and
flow 2/69-75
information technology
use 4/185-6; 5/1-2,
95, 194-5
networks 5/25-7, 39
and Internet 11/172-3
in Japan 14/139-43
journals in China
18/188-92
and learned societies
11/101
libraries *see under* li-
braries
licensing scheme 4/43
markets 2/22-3
networks 4/199, 204-5
Nigeria 16/259-63;
18/201-2
North American 2/2-4,
5, 7, 141-2, 173-81
presses, US 8/105-11
profits from journals
3/47
publication demands
14/300
publication in 2/174,
215
as publishers 16/286-7
publishing courses
8/170-2
publishing own work
electronically
12/212-13, 214
as purchasers 17/309
requirements from pub-
lishing 17/305-11
reprographic licensing
1/69, 82
research funding 15/77
role played in publish-
ing 17/307-9
small presses 2/140
statistics 11/23-4
tenure and promotion
17/85-98
'video campus' 8/192
virtual 16/37; 18/48
see also academics;
Joint Information
Systems Committee;
Scottish Collabora-
tive On-demand Pub-
lishing Enterprise;
university libraries
and universities'
names
Universities Funding
Council 7/75
University, College and
Professional Publish-
ers Council (UCPPC)
1/94-5
AGM and conference,
1989 3/41-6, 49
'Strategies for publish-
ing' conference
2/20-3
University Grants Com-
mittee 7/82
- university libraries
5/1-2, 95, 194-5;
7/75-8, 79-83,
159-62; 8/11 17;
11/26, 28-9, 60-1,
92-3; 15/207, 287
African 16/58, 59
Aston 9/32
budgets 11/94, 173,
176-7; 17/17-19
BUILDER Project
12/47-9, 156-8
initiatives 7/79-83
London School of Eco-
nomics 9/31-2, 102,
157
North America
9/87-93; 17/18
online publishing by
15/209
OPACs 9/51
Princeton 15/12, 43-50
spending 2/38-9;
7/75-8; 15/12
Tilburg 9/168, 169,
225-32
use 11/96, 172
Yale 9/217
see also under United
States of America
University Microfilms,
Inc. 5/107
University of Alabama
17/90, 95
University of Birming-
ham *see* BUILDER
University of California
2/5, 7; 17/96;
19/277-8
at Berkeley 17/18
licensing principles
13/132
University of California
Press (UCP) 12/238;
16/118, 121
University of Chicago
Press 19/91
University of Cincinnati
16/47-52; 17/93
University of Colorado
2/5, 7; 17/93
University of East
Anglia 10/214
University of Edinburgh
8/15
University of Ghana
Medical School
10/176
University of Idaho
17/90
University of Leicester
18/198
University of Mel-
bourne — Eprint Re-
pository (UMER)
19/58, 60, 61-2, 63

- University of Michigan 17/95
- University of Missouri 17/94
- University of Tennessee 15/261-2, 264
- University of Virginia library 17/18
- University of Washington 17/95-6
- University of Western Australia
licensing principles 13/133
- University of Wisconsin 15/209
- University Press of Virginia 12/238, 239-40
- university presses 14/163, 164, 165; 15/187-8, 208-9, 211; 16/223; 17/316; 19/230-1
- Australian 16/112-13, 114, 115-16, 118-20
- books 14/97-105; 16/111-22
- in China 18/271-4
- in crisis? 17/259-60
- finances 16/111-13
- and institutional repositories 17/123-4
- literary studies 18/314
- role 16/113
- Yu on 18/41-50
- university ranking 19/278-9
- Unruh, Betty
Effective exhibiting 2/108-9
- Information distribution issues for the 90s* 5/45-6
- Information marketing handbook* 3/194
- Trends in database design and customer services* (with Schipper, eds.) 4/121
- Upshall, Michael 9/101
- 'Content management for journal publishers' 16/129-33
- Urdang, L., and F. R. Abate
Loanwords dictionary 2/107-8
- URLs (Uniform Resource Locators) 10/144-6, 162-3; 16/178-9
- and linking 13/7, 9, 10-12, 161, 162, 164, 165
- URL minder 10/26
see also OpenURL
- USA *see* United States of America
- usage data 14/4, 233-6
- Use of optical media for publication of full text, The* 1/86
- Usenet 10/22, 23, 41, 44; 12/80, 82
- bulletin boards 8/165-6
- users (end-users: readers) 4/181-2, 244: 12/99; 15/83-4
- access of electronic articles 15/223-6
- authentication 11/230, 231
- corporate 15/285-90
- of e-journals 12/109-13, 117, 131, 268
- customization 12/116
- groups 12/116-17
- in higher education 15/166-72
- time 12/257
- see also* readers and reading
- User's Guide to Copyright, A*
4th edn. 12/246
6th edn. 20/75-6
- Users of Book Industry Standards (UBIS) 5/241
- USSR *see* Soviet Union
- UTB (Uni-Taschenbücher) 17/316-18
- Utiger, Robert 13/193
- = V =
- VAAP (Soviet copyright agency) 1/174, 176-8; 2/30, 31, 170-2; 3/190, 228, 242; 5/231-2
- Vallance, Sir Iain 8/169, 222-3
- value
added by publishers *see* added-value under publishers
- of intellectual property 15/163-4
- journals 17/254
- in scholarly publishing 15/215, 217
- Value-added processes in information systems* 11/101-2
- value added tax (VAT) 1/46-8; 2/31, 142-4; 5/247-8; 6/3.9-15, 40; 7/186; 9/114, 243-5; 12/7; 17/331
- and Open Access 19/29
- opposition 2/150-1, 211-12
- value engineering 16/98
- values, scholarly 15/212
- van de Sompel, Herbert 16/179-80
- van der Zwan, Robert 10/165
- van Dijk, Teun 12/247-8, 250
- Van Dyck, Craig
'MedBiquitous and journal publishers' (with Clarke and Smothers) 19/125-32
- van Halm, John 3/34
- Van Leeuwenhoek 7/31
- van Muyen, Ad 4/157-8
- 'Marketing books in The Netherlands' 4/219-25
- van Rooyen, Susan 11/144
- 'A critical examination of the peer review process' 11/185-91
- 'The evaluation of peer-review quality' 14/85-91
- vanity publishing 15/66, 68
- Varian, H. 15/115; 16/63
- Varmus, Harold 13/127; 14/145; 18/101-3
- VAT *see* value added tax
- Vatkin, Sam 16/120
- Vaughan Lees, Graham
'*The Scientific World Journal*' (with Vindenes Allen) 17/183-7
- Vaughan, Sam 16/223
- Velterop, Jan 8/250-1; 11/223-4; 17/295
- 'Faculty of 1000' (with D. Weedon and K. Wets) 16/249-58
- venture capital 17/298
- Verdaasdone, Hugo 8/172
- VERDI, EC project 12/187-8
- version control 13/254; 14/269; 19/49
- notification 14/269-70
- versioning 15/115
- versions 13/163, 251-8
- and self-archiving 19/86-92
- vertical portals 15/111-12
- Vickers, John A.
Indexing your book 9/266
- (R) 5/117-18; 6/3.59; 7/133-4
- video display terminals 2/40
- videodisks 1/35-6, 131
- Vindenes Allen, Anne
'*The Scientific World Journal*' (with Vaughan Lees) 17/183-7
- VINITI (All Union Scientific and Technical Institute, SU) 4/18
- Virginia Polytechnic Institute 7/93-8
- virtual communities 11/35
- virtual journals 15/111
- virtual learning environments (VLEs) 15/105-6, 169
- Virtual Machine 7/94
- Virtual Mirror* 15/121
- viruses, computer 2/113-18; 7/201; 8/233-43
- anti-virus packages 8/233-43
- Visio (4) 9/186-8
- visual impairment 12/188
- voice information services 5/92
- Voluntary Deposit of Electronic Publications (VDEP) 16/149-52
- Vox Sanguinis* 8/183
- Voznesenskaya, Inna 1/176-7; 2/170; 3/242
- = W =
- W3C confederation 14/225, 227, 229
- Waayers, L. 5/100
- Waddingham, Anne: (R) 7/207-8
- Wade, Ainley 4/227-30
- Wager, Elizabeth 14/119
- 'Shortcomings of peer review in biomedical journals' 14/257-63
- Wakeling, Will 10/265, 271
- Wales, National Library of 4/208, 209, 210; 9/51
- Walford, Leo
'The Research Assessment Exercise' 13/49-52
- Walford Award for bibliography 7/125-6; 8/57
- Walford's guide to reference material* 7/139
- Walker, Jenny
'What is SFX?' 14/296-8
- Walker, R. T.: (R) 7/135-6
- Walker, T. J. 12/89; 15/254
- 'Two societies show how to profit by providing free access' 15/279-84
- comment 15/315
- Wall, Raymond A. 8/261, 262
- Copyright made easier* 7/207-8; 11/239

- Waltham, Mary 16/118, 213
at ILJ 19/230
'Challenges to the role of publishers' 16/7-14
'Learned society business models and open access' 19/15-30
'Open access — the impact of legislative developments' 18/101-14
- Wang Hengjun
'Challenges and strategies for Chinese university journals' (with Wang Shuhua) 17/326-30
- Wang Liping
'China's university presses in transtion' 18/271-4
- Wang Sen
on English journals in China 15/149-51
- Wang Shuhua
'Challenges and strategies for Chinese university journals' (with Wang Hengjun) 17/326-30
'Chinese academic journals' (with Sheldon) 19/97-105
- WAP (wireless application protocol) 13/180
- Wardman, Judith 10/61-2
- Ware, Mark 1/122; 18/223
'E-learning: new opportunities in continuing professional development' (with Klein) 16/34-46
'E-only journals: is it time to drop print?' 18/193-9
'Institutional repositories and scholarly publishing' 17/15-24
'Online submission and peer-review systems' 18/245-50
Online Submission and Peer Review systems: A Review of ... 18/246-50
'Open archives and their impact on journal cancellations' 19/226-9
(R) 2/46-8, 220-2; 3/194
- Warner, Simeon 18/163, 231
'E-prints and journal articles in astronomy' (with Henneken et al) 20/16-22
'The transformation of scholarly communication' 18/177-85
- Warnick, Walter L. 14/146
'PubSCIENCE' 14/65-7
warrant 3/238, 239-40
- Warren, Peter 7/4
Warsaw 3/127, 243
- Washington State University 17/94
- Waters, Lindsay 17/86
- Waterstone's 14/108-9, 110
- Watkins, Judy
(R) 13/263-4; 14/308-9
- Watkinson, Anthony 3/42-3, 47; 7/4, 117; 9/30; 11/312-14; 15/75, 77; 16/121, 226
'The Big Deal — ten years on' (with Nicholas et al) 18/251-7
'Journal publishing; current issues' 12/93-6
'The STM information system' 12/11-24
'What's so special about not-for-profit publishers?' 14/313-14
(R) *Books in the Digital Age* 18/237-8
The Case for Institutional Repositories: A SPARC Position Paper 16/227-8
A Century of Science Publishing 15/73-4
Declaring Independence 14/307-8
Digital Preservation: The Record of Science 17/173-4
Electronic ecology 16/234-5
Gaining Independence (SPARC) 15/307-8
Internet Law and Regulations 16/156-7
Let Them Eat Cake 18/237
My Life in Science (Brenner) 15/228-9
Online Usage Statistics 17/254
- Preservation Management of Digital Materials* 15/309-11
The transition from paper 16/235-6
- Watney, Richard 7/116
- Watts, Louise
'Document supply: the evolving needs of the library' 16/85-90
(R) *The Case for Institutional Repositories: A SPARC Position Paper* 16/228-30
We Magazine 15/121
- Web, World Wide *see* World Wide Web
- Web directories 16/65-7
- Web Journal of Current Legal Issues* 15/119, 123
- Web of Knowledge, The* (ed. Cronin and Atkins) 15/71-3
- Web of Science WoS) 16/274; 19/301, 304
- web pages; finding 15/16
- web strategies for publishers 13/83-94
- Webb, Ray: (R) 8/63 4
- WebDOC 10/335
- Webmasters 9/30; 13/22-3; 16/317
- websites 10/22, 24, 26-8
ALPSP's 13/76, 104; 14/263
co-operative project with Queen's University 13/151-7
companion 13/19
copyright 13/156
design 10/28-9
Nature 10/104-7
publishers' 13/22
quality control 13/22-3
use of (*table*) 13/18
setting up 10/266-7
for society publications 13/151-7
browsers 13/152-3, 155-6
home pages 13/151-2
reader feedback 13/155
software 13/155-6
- Wedgeworth, Robert 9/234
- Weedon, Dave
'Faculty of 1000' (with K. Wets and J. Velterop) 16/249-58
- Weedon, Ralph
Public Approaches to Copyright in HEIs 14/308-9
'Universities and article copyright' 13/141-50
comment on 13/265-6
Weekly Law Reports 9/30
- Weinberg, Bella Hass 9/46-7; 14/128
- Weinberger, Ellis
'Preserving digital scholarship' 12/271-80
- Weisgerber, David 11/27
- Weldon, Fay 6/1.43; 11/148
- Welham, Robert 5/165: 7/46; 11/142; 15/318; 20/5
'Building your list; books' 1/156-8
Editorial 16/5
(L) 15/75
Well, The 9/254
- Wellcome Foundation / Trust 4/107, 139-44; 5/95, 145-51; 18/85-6, 88, 106, 119-20, 222; 19/291, 296
open-access initiative 19/219-25
- Weller, A. C. 15/248, 250, 254; 18/144-5, 147
- Wellisch, Hans H.
Indexing from A to Z 4/251; 5/117-18; 10/185
'The indexing of periodicals' 5/13-18
'Indexing the continuum of verbal texts' 10/15-19
- Wells, David 7/47; 13/200
- West African Book Editors Association 5/176
- Westcott, W. Wynn 14/193-4
- Wets, Kathleen
'Faculty of 1000' (with D. Weedon and J. Velterop) 16/249-58
- Whale, John 6/3.28
- What Authors Want* (ALPSP 1999 survey) 13/75, 131, 148, 150; 15/76, 249-50

- What's the Word?* (radio programme) 15/210
- Wheatley, Geoffrey
on computer viruses
2/113-14, 115-18
- Wheatley Medal for Indexing 1/185; 2/35, 217; 3/51; 4/49; 5/33; 6/1.51-2; 7/124-5; 8/57, 256; 9/250; 10/278; 11/234
- Whelan, Elizabeth
6/3.47, 49; 8/179; 11/67
- Whitaker 1/88; 7/222; 11/233; 13/21
- Whitaker's almanack* 5/253
- Whitcombe, Norma
5/24, 87; 6/3.51; 10/351, 352, 353
- 'Opting out and jobbing out' 5/73-6
- White, Martin 7/57; 10/271
(S) 11/70-2
- White, Stephen 6/2.49; 8/169-70
(et al.) *Hitting the headlines* 7/138
- 'Public relations and the learned society' 8/217-20
- White Rose Consortium 19/68
- Whiteman, John 7/119
- Whittall, Jane 6/3.41
- Whittington, Richard 4/230
- Who's Who 1897-1996* CD-ROM 10/278
- Who's who in science in Europe* 3/197
- Who's who in the information world 95/96* 8/198
- Wigington, Ronald 16/236, 237
- Wiley, Deborah Lynne 5/162; 6/2.41; 8/191-2
- Wiley, John 8/177
- Wiley & Sons, Inc. 19/129-30
- Wiley-Interscience 12/52-3, 55
- Williams, Bernard
seminar speaker
6/2.42-3
(S) 6/2.41-4
- Williams, Hunt 12/155
- Williams, Ivor
'How chemists use the literature' 6.2/7-14
- Williams, John 7/113-14, 117
- Williams, Penny: (L) 13/265
- Williams, Peter 11/2; 12/2
- ALPSP Chair 10/2, 194
- 'Handing on the Standard' 11/166-7
- 'Twenty-five years - and still centre stage' 10/3-6
- Williams, Ronnie
'Influencing government' 13/183-90
- Williamson, Alex 7/68, 140, 209; 8/68, 265; 15/250-1, 254; 20/73
- COPE 14/149-50
- 'Medical Journal publishing; one culture or several?' (with Albert) 291-6
- 'Peer review research; Locknet' 8/139-40
- 'What will happen to peer review?' 16/15-20
- reviews editor 9/55, 126, 198, 266
(R) 7/210-11; 8/67-8, 195-6; 9/196-7, 266; 10/70; 11/155
- Williamson, Robin 7/112; 11/64-5
- Williamson, Samuel C.
'Introducing a new journals subscription system' (with Kenneway and Sutherland) 15/302-6
- Willinsky, John 16/114; 17/145, 146, 147-8
- The Access Principle* 19/158
- Wills, Alma 20/5
- Wills, Jonathan 11/134-5
- Wilmot, Charlotte: (R)
- Wilson, David Gordon
'A bill of rights for authors?' 12/259-63
- Wilson, H. W. Co. 5/107
- databases 5/242
- Wilson, Jenny 5/92
- Wilson, Thomas J. 16/111
- Wilson Abstracts 7/130-1
- Wilson-Davies, Kirty
Desktop publishing 2/220-2
- Windows 8/237, 238, 241, 242
- Windows (95) 9/48-50
- Winkler, K. J. 13/17
- WIPO *see* World Intellectual Property Organisation
- Wisconsin-Madison University 17/90
- Wise, Alicia
'ATHENS, Gateways and portals' 13/101-4
- Wiseman, Leanne
'Digital copying and the statutory licences in Australian universities' 15/137-47
- Wittenberg, Kate
'The Electronic Publishing Initiative at Columbia' 14/29-32
- Wittman, Cecelia 4/170
- Wolff, Heinz S. 4/234-5
- Wolpert, Ann 16/114
- Wolpert, Lewis 5/94; 7/118-19; 13/265
- Wolters Kluwer Booksellers 4/157-8, 219-25
- women
authors 17/ 263, 264, 267, 269
in publishing 8/185, 198
- Women in Publishing awards 11/148-9
- Women in Publishing* 3/65-6
- Wood, David 8/120
- Wood, Dee 11/142-3, 183
on eSPeRe project 10/157-9
- 'Online peer review?' 11/193-8
- 'Online peer review: current options' 14/151-8; 18/247
- 'Online peer review: perceptions in the biological sciences' (with Hurst) 13/95-100
(R) 14/237; 16/157-8
- Wood, Lawraine
ed. *Resource allocation in industrial and commercial libraries* 2/158-9
- Woodward, Hazel
10/54-5, 173, 302-3; 11/222, 224; 12/159; 17/74-5
- Word 19/117-18, 120
- word processing and word-processors 3/64, 132-3; 4/131-2, 170, 171
- indexing programs 4/171
- typesetting codes 3/84-5
- WordPerfect 19/117-18
- document comparison 7/263
- spell-checker for 7/206
- WordPerfect; the joy of six* 7/68
- words, meanings of 12/82
- workflow control 16/131-3
- Working Group of European Librarians and Publishers 1/86; 3/54
- workstations 2/209; 4/204-5; 5/126; 7/20
- World Association of Medical Editors (WAME) 14/91; 18/229
- World Bank 5/166, 201-2; 15/92, 95
- World Health Organization (WHO) 15/92, 94, 95, 96, 97
- World Intellectual Property Organisation (WIPO) 6/3.21-3; 10/234, 249-54, 261; 12/185; 13/78-9; 16/103
- Arbitration Center 7/52-3
- conference 13/64-5
- Copyright Treaty 12/180, 181; 14/68
- World Patents Index* 7/198
- World Publishing (Chinese company) 15/243
- World Trade Organisation
China application 15/244
- World War I 17/128-9, 132
- World War II 17/132
- World Wide Web (WWW) 7/179; 8/8-9, 19, 127-8, 164-5, 226-7; 9/96, 164, 165, 237, 239
- ALPSP pages 10/99
- British Society of Immunology use 9/74-7
- Company of Biologists use 9/95-6
- content 13/177, 178
- copyright information 10/39-41
- copyright infringement 10/161-4, 252-3
- 'Creating a presence on' (seminar) 9/104-5
- design issues 9/67-71, 104-5
- ICSU 9/208
- IFWA 15/279-84, 315
- intermediaries 10/22, 31-2, 171-3, 281-3, 331-8
- IOPP journals 9/182, 257
- links 10/30, 38, 244, 263
hypermedia journal 9/118-19
- marketing 10/25-32, 43-5
- OPACs 9/50-1
- pages; finding 15/16
- peer review on 15/251
- Physiological Society use 9/20
- publications 16/151-2

- publishing on
12/107-17
reference linking
17/299-304
scholarly communities
on 10/109-12
'Setting up a presence'
(seminar) 9/59-66
WWW Consortium
13/164
see also electronic publishing; Internet; websites
World Wide Web—beneath the surf, The
9/54-5
Worlock, David
6/3.38-9; 7/116-17;
17/235
'Is there a future for the electronic book?'
7/233-7
Worlock, Kate
'Electronic journals; user realities'
15/223-6
'Scoping the STM publishing market'
17/291-8
WORM disks 1/88; 3/54
Worshipful Company of Information Technologists 5/106
Worshipful Company of Stationers 5/81-5
Wright, J. B. 4/94
Wright, Janette
'RMIT Publishing'
20/31-5
writers *see* authors and authorship
writing 9/112, 113
computer-use effects
4/162-4, 170-1
writing 7/191-3;
8/181-2; 9/253, 254
professional writing assistance 16/21-7
scientific 5/185;
6/3.25-9
scientific writing
6/3.25-9
see also authors and authorship; language/s;
- skywriting
Wurster, Thomas S., and Philip B. Evans
13/84, 85, 93-4
Blown to Bits 13/262-3
www4mail server
15/178
Wynn, David 7/15
- = X =
- XANADU 4/52, 167, 170-1
XLink 14/230
XML (eXtensible Markup Language)
12/21, 276;
13/179-80, 181, 247;
14/46, 180-1,
223-31, 268, 271;
16/62; 18/280-5;
19/119-21, 123,
176-7
XPath 14/229
XPointer 14/229-30
Xpress Track 14/228-9
XrML (eXtensible Rights Mark-up Language) 16/105; 17/36
XSLT 14/229
Xu Lifang
'Scholarly publishing funds in China' (with Fang Qing and Lian Xiaochuan) 20/36-42
XXX *see* Los Alamos e-print archive
- = Y =
- Yacoubian, George S.
'Publishing in American legal and social science periodicals: an ethical comparison' 18/275-8
Yagello, V. E. 17/126, 128
Yahoo! 13/153; 15/37, 39-40
Yale University Library
7/18; 9/217
Yale University Press
9/253
Yan Shuai
- 'China opening up' (with Stanley)
20/43-50
Yangon 3/188
Yao Yuan
'The first comprehensive Chinese university journal published in English' (et al)
19/204-8
Yasmin 1/38
Yeping Hu
'Publishing in China'
6/4.33-6
Ying-Hen Hsieh 18/250
Yokohama National University 14/140, 142
Youens, Jane: (R)
8/197-8
Younger, Pauline: (R)
19/310-11
Yu, Pauline
'On synthetic technologies' 18/41-50
Yuan Yachun
'An international peer-review system for a Chinese scientific journal' (with Zhang Yuehong and Jiang Yufei) 16/91-4
Yugoslavia 2/131-3;
3/102-10; 8/229-32
- = Z =
- Z39.50 protocol 15/100, 101, 104-5, 106, 171
Zeitlyn, Jonathan
Print; how you can do it yourself! 7/211
Zell, Hans 9/195
Publishing and book development in Sub-Saharan Africa
10/68-9
Zeng, Lei
'Abstracting and indexing services in China' 4/17-21
Zhang Fenglia
'The first comprehensive Chinese university journal published in English' (et al) 19/204-8
Zhang Keyu
'Publishing a well-established international environmental journal in Chinese'
14/49-53
Zhang Li
'The first comprehensive Chinese university journal published in English' (et al) 19/204-8
Zhang Yuehong
'The English-language academic journals of China' 15/149-51
'An international peer-review system for a Chinese scientific journal' (with Yuan Yachun and Jiang Yufei) 16/91-4
'*Journal of Zhejiang University (SCIENCE)*' 15/59-62
Zhejiang University
15/59-62
Zheng Xionan 10/273-4
Ziemacki, Richard
6/3.42
'Coping with change; the editorial process'
6/4.7-12
Ziman, John 12/97;
18/143-4
Zimbabwe 2/104; 5/39, 112; 16/56, 57-8, 59
Zuckerman, Solly
19/236-7
Zwolle Principles
16/290-2, 306;
17/252

Index compiled by Hazel K. Bell